



**CONCEPT
BOOSTERS**



**ACE YOUR
WAY**
CBSE Class XI-XII

MATHEMATICS

today

India's #1
MATHEMATICS MONTHLY
for JEE (Main & Advanced)

**MATHS
MUSING**

**10 GREAT
PROBLEMS**

**CONCEPT
MAP**

(XI & XII)

**MONTHLY
PRACTICE
PROBLEMS**

(XI & XII)

**JEE WORK
CUTS**

MOCK TEST PAPER

JEE MAIN

BRAIN@WORK

mtg

Trust of more than
1 Crore Readers
Since 1982



2018100009586

THE TIME HAS COME TO ASSESS
AND IMPROVE YOUR PREPARATION

with Most
Trusted **ALLEN**

DISTANCE LEARNING PROGRAMME



100+

TEST CENTERS IN ALL INDIA

DSAT

8 TYPES OF SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS
OF EACH TEST

ALL INDIA

OPEN TEST

WITH ALLEN CLASSROOM STUDENTS

FULL

SYLLABUS TESTS

MAJOR TEST SERIES

For 12th Undergoing / Pass students (2017-18)

IIT-JEE (Advanced) | JEE (Main) | Pre-Medical (NEET (UG) / AIIMS)

Starting From :
28th Jan 2018

Fee Structure

NEET (UG)

MAJOR
TEST SERIES

PRICE: ₹1900/-

NEET (UG) + AIIMS

MAJOR
TEST SERIES

PRICE: ₹2500/-

JEE (Main+Advanced)

MAJOR
TEST SERIES

PRICE: ₹1900/-

JEE (Main)

MAJOR
TEST SERIES

PRICE: ₹1500/-

Combo is also available with Major Online Test Series

NEET (UG)

Major Test Series with
Major Online Test Series

PRICE: ₹2200/-

NEET (UG) + AIIMS

Major Test Series with
Major Online Test Series

PRICE: ₹3100/-

JEE (Main+Advanced)

Major Test Series
with Major Online Test Series

PRICE: ₹2200/-

JEE (Main)

Major Test Series with
Major Online Test Series

PRICE: ₹1800/-

Salient Features

- ✓ Build Right Exam Temperament
- ✓ Improve Scoring Ability
- ✓ Improve Problem Solving Skills
- ✓ Full Syllabus Test on Latest pattern
- ✓ Practice on Online Exam Simulation
- ✓ Compete with Largest Pool of Talented Students (Including ALLEN Classroom Students)

To know more visit
dlp.allen.ac.in



For the details of Distance Learning Programme Visit :

Corporate Office: "SANKALP", CP-6, IndraVihar, Kota (Rajasthan)-324005

www.dlp.allen.ac.in dlp@allen.ac.in +91-744-2750275



GAT-2018

GITAM ADMISSION TEST

ONLINE TEST FOR ADMISSION INTO
Engineering, Architecture and Pharmacy
Programs at Bengaluru, Hyderabad &
Visakhapatnam campuses

B.Tech. Programs

Aerospace | Biotech. | Civil | CSE | IT | EEE | ECE | EIE | Industrial | Mechanical

Dual Degree (B.Tech. + M.Tech.) Programs - 6 years

ECE | Mechanical

M.Tech. Programs

CST | SE | Cyber Forensics | IT | Data Sciences | RF & ME | VLSI | Embedded Systems
DSSP | EI | PSA | MD | CAD / CAM | Industrial | SE & NDM | Biotech. | FPT

B.Arch. & M.Arch. Programs

B.Pharm. & M.Pharm. Programs

Record Placements

- ❖ Over 200 corporate majors visited GITAM campuses and offered **2250** jobs with lucrative packages ranging from 3.5 to 12.5 lakhs per annum in 2017-18.
- ❖ Our recruiters: TCS, Accenture, Deloitte, Microsoft, Amazon, ServiceNow, Futures First, FactSet, Maruti Suzuki, Fiat to name a few.

Entrepreneurship Development

Technology incubation and Entrepreneurship development centres provide opportunities in nurturing the young minds of GITAM for innovation and startups.

Extra Edge

- ❖ Internships in multi national corporations.
- ❖ Science activity centre provides an exclusive platform to nourish creativity and unleash the inherent talent.
- ❖ Live Classes for GATE / GRE / CAT / Civil Services & Foreign Languages.

How to Apply : (i) Apply online at www.gitam.edu

(ii) Applications also available at selected branches of Union Bank of India, Indian Bank and Karur Vysya Bank.

(iii) Filled-in applications along with a DD for ₹ 1,000/- (₹ 600/- for female candidates), drawn in favour of GITAM (Deemed to be University) payable at Visakhapatnam on any scheduled bank, be sent to the Director-Admissions, GITAM, Gandhi Nagar Campus, Rushikonda, Visakhapatnam-530045, Andhra Pradesh.

Online Admission Test at 48 Centres: Visit www.gitam.edu for the list of test centres

Scholarships : ❖ 100% Fee waiver to top 10 rankers of GAT-2018 ❖ 50% Fee waiver to top 11-100 rankers of GAT-2018 ❖ Merit - cum - Means Scholarships ❖ Scholarships to every M.Tech. & M.Arch. students ❖ Teaching Assistantships to M.Tech. students ❖ Scholarships to every Aerospace Engineering students ❖ Scholarships to every B.Pharm. & M.Pharm. students

Important Dates for GAT - 2018

Last date for receipt of Applications : **26th March 2018**
Online Slot Booking : **5th to 8th April 2018**
Download of E-Hall Tickets : **5th April 2018 onwards**
Online (Computer based) Tests : **11th to 26th April 2018**

SCAN
QR
CODE



www.gitam.edu

IVRS: 0891-2866444



/ GITAMAdmissionTest

BENGALURU CAMPUS
080-28098008, 28098000

HYDERABAD CAMPUS
08455-221266 / 200 / 204

VISAKHAPATNAM CAMPUS
0891-2866555 / 2730177



AMRITA
VISHWA VIDYAPEETHAM
(Deemed to be University)
Established u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956



Knowledge enriched
by human values...

invites application from eligible candidates for

AEEE 2018

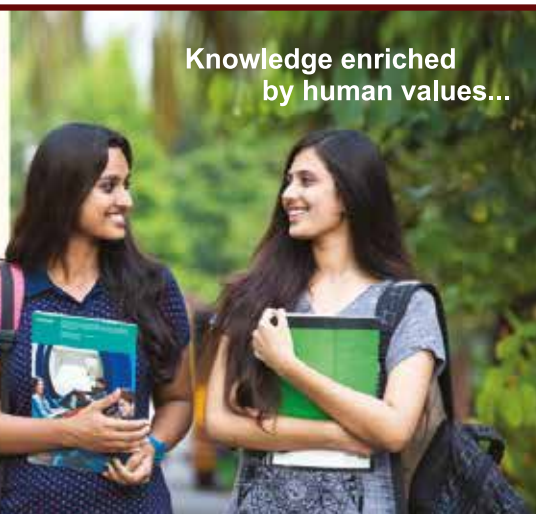
Amrita Entrance Examination Engineering

for admission to

B.Tech. Programmes

offered at

Amritapuri, Bengaluru & Coimbatore campuses



✧ Aerospace Engineering

✧ Chemical Engineering

✧ Civil Engineering

✧ Computer Science & Engineering

✧ Electrical & Electronics Engineering

✧ Electronics & Communication Engineering

✧ Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering

✧ Mechanical Engineering

**Last Date for
Receiving Application
31 March, 2018**

**Success
is here;
Make
it yours**

Life skills and industry-oriented technical training increases your chance of success in campus placements



200+ reputed companies
visit Amrita for placement



Internship with stipend upto
₹1.0 Lakh p.m.



**Multiple Placement Opportunities in
top-notch National & Multinational companies**



Highest Salary
₹25.16 Lakhs p.a.

OUR RECRUITERS ABB, Amazon, AstraZeneca, Blue Star, Bosch, Caterpillar, Cerner, Cisco, Cognizant, Dell, Directi, Ericsson, E&Y, FireEye, Ford, GE Digital, Google, Honeywell, Hyundai, IBM, Infosys, Intuit, Juniper, KLA Tencor, Larsen & Toubro, Mahindra & Mahindra, MicroFocus, Microsoft, National Instruments, Nationstar Mortgage, Oracle, Philips, Quess Corp, Reliance Power, Renault Nissan, Roadrunnr, Samsung, SAP, Seagate, TCS, Thermo Fisher, Toyota, United Technologies, Verizon, Wipro, Xome, Zoho to name a few....



**OVER 300
BENEFICIARIES**

Tuition fee waiver ranging
from 90% to 25% based on the
rank scored in AEEE 2018

Accredited by
NAAC with 'A' grade

#9 RANKED 9

in University category by
NIRF, MHRD, Govt. of India
www.nirfindia.org/UniversityRanking.html

#1 SWACHHTA RANKING 2017

Ranked 'First' among the cleanest
Higher Education institutions in the
country in the category of
Technical Institutions



**AMRITA is RANKED 168
in Asia**

**#1 among Private
Universities in India**

[www.topuniversities.com/
university-rankings/
asian-university-rankings/2018](http://www.topuniversities.com/university-rankings/asian-university-rankings/2018)



Student exchange programmes and dual degree programmes
with several prestigious universities in Europe, Australia, East Asia,
South America and North America



Entrepreneurship development opportunity through Amrita Technology
Business Incubator (TBI) & Amrita Centre for Entrepreneurship (ACE)



**How to
apply?**

**SCAN
QR
CODE**



www.amrita.edu/btech2018

**For
Queries**

Amritapuri Campus

☎ 0476 2809 400 / 402 / 405
✉ admissions@am.amrita.edu

Bengaluru Campus

☎ 080 2518 3700
✉ admissions@blr.amrita.edu

Coimbatore Campus

☎ 0422 2685 169 / 170
✉ admissions@amrita.edu

Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Amrita Nagar P.O., Ettimadai, Coimbatore - 641 112. Tamil Nadu

RESULT 2017

FELICITATION



Achievements

Academic Year		2014	2015	2016	2017
Selections	Medical	80	98	115	139
	Engineering	60	76	94	109

COURSES OFFERED

Two Years Integrated Programme

- ◆ NEET (Medical Entrance Exam.)
- ◆ IIT-JEE (Engineering Entrance Exam.)

One Year Integrated Programme

- ◆ NEET Repeater Batch

Test Series NEET/JEE (Online /Offline)

- ◆ **Special Online Distance Learning / Test Series Programme.**

- ◆ Tab with study material available at Lalit Tutorials.
- ◆ For Free Test Series - Download Lalit Eduapp from Google Play Store



- ◆ Well Equipped Digital Class Room
- ◆ Well Furnished Library & Laboratory



The Best Institute in Maharashtra for Medical & Engineering Entrance Exams ...

Kalpande Sir's



LALIT TUTORIALS

An Institute For Excellence In Science

Toshniwal Lay-out, Akola (Maharashtra) Phone : 0724-2456 654, 7720 857 857

Opportunity For Faculties

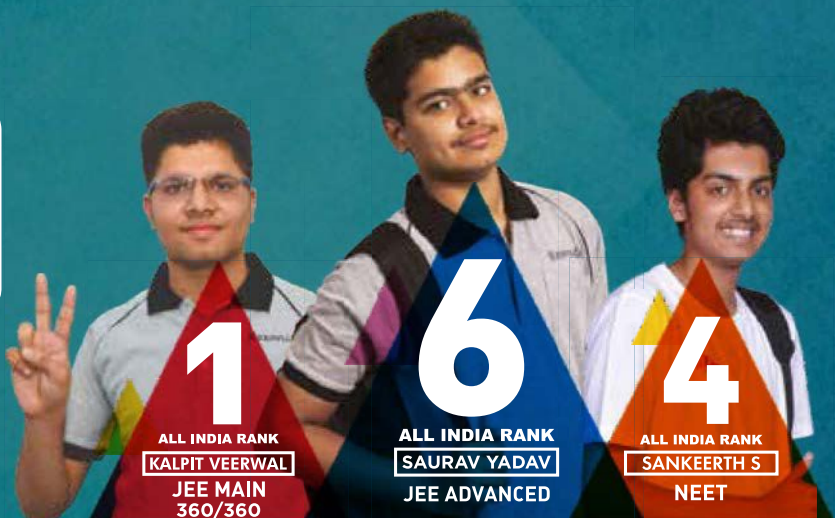
Faculties	Min. Exp.	Min. Package / Annum
Senior	6 yr.	12 Lac
Junior	3 yr.	6 Lac

- ★ **Special Incentives & Increments According to Performance**
- ★ **Special Reward to Faculty on Producing Best Ranks.**

**For Recruitment of Senior & Junior Faculties
send your Resume to hrltmaharashtra@gmail.com**

Nurturing students from class 5th onwards

“We have reaped the benefits of starting early. Being the toppers, we recommend you to do the same.”



Enroll Now for Academic Session 2018-19 @ Coaching Fee of 2017-18

CLASSROOM CONTACT PROGRAM FOR CLASSES



Academic Benefits*

- More than 800 Academic Hours & 500 Classes
- More than 15000 Academic Questions
- More than 100 Testing Hours

*T & C Apply

Financial Benefits*

- Upto Rs. 35000+ Saving on 1 Year Course Fee
- 50% Concession on Admission Form Fee
- Upto 90% Scholarship on Course Fee

Test Dates **07th & 21st January 2018**

Resonance Eduventures Limited

Registered & Corporate Office: CG Tower, A-46 & 52, IPIA, Near City Mall, Jhalawar Road, Kota (Rajasthan) - 324005

Tel. No.: 0744-3012100, 3012222, 6635555 | **CIN:** U80302RJ2007PLC024029

To know more: sms RESO at 56677 | website: contact@resonance.ac.in | e-mail: www.resonance.ac.in

Toll Free: 1800 258 5555 | [facebook.com/ResonanceEdu](https://www.facebook.com/ResonanceEdu) | twitter.com/ResonanceEdu | www.youtube.com/resowatch | blog.resonance.ac.in

MATHEMATICS today

Vol. XXXVI No. 1 January 2018

Corporate Office:

Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area,
Gurgaon -122 003 (HR), Tel : 0124-6601200
e-mail : info@mtg.in website : www.mtg.in

Regd. Office:

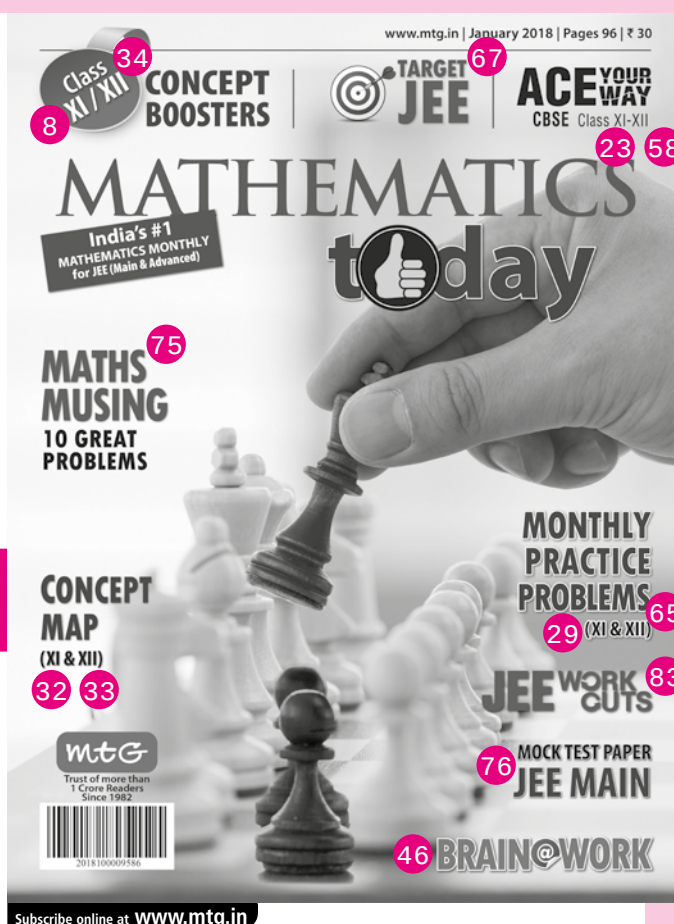
406, Taj Apartment, Near Safdarjung Hospital,
Ring Road, New Delhi - 110029.
Managing Editor : Mahabir Singh
Editor : Anil Ahlawat

CONTENTS

Class XI	8	Concept Boosters
	23	Ace Your Way (Series 9)
	29	MPP-9
	32	Concept Map
Class XII	33	Concept Map
	34	Concept Boosters
	46	Brain @ Work
	58	Ace Your Way (Series 9)
Competition Edge	65	MPP-9
	67	Target JEE
	75	Maths Musing Problem Set - 181
	76	Mock Test Paper - JEE Main 2018 (Series 7)
	83	JEE Work Outs
	88	Maths Musing Solutions

MATHEMATICS TODAY
WISHES ALL
READERS A VERY
HAPPY NEW YEAR

2018



Subscribe online at WWW.mtg.in

Individual Subscription Rates

	1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.
Mathematics Today	330	600	775
Chemistry Today	330	600	775
Physics For You	330	600	775
Biology Today	330	600	775

Combined Subscription Rates

	1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.
PCM	900	1500	1900
PCB	900	1500	1900
PCMB	1000	1800	2300

Send D.D./M.O in favour of MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.
Payments should be made directly to : MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd,
Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area, Gurgaon - 122 003, Haryana.
We have not appointed any subscription agent.

Printed and Published by Mahabir Singh on behalf of MTG Learning Media Pvt. Ltd. Printed at HT Media Ltd., B-2, Sector-63, Noida, UP-201307 and published at 406, Taj Apartment, Ring Road, Near Safdarjung Hospital, New Delhi - 110029.

Editor : Anil Ahlawat

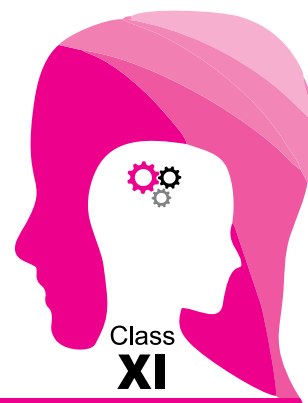
Readers are advised to make appropriate thorough enquiries before acting upon any advertisements published in this magazine. Focus/Infocus features are marketing incentives. MTG does not vouch or subscribe to the claims and representations made by advertisers. All disputes are subject to Delhi jurisdiction only.

Copyright© MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in any form is prohibited.

CONCEPT BOOSTERS

Ellipse and Hyperbola



This column is aimed at Class XI students so that they can prepare for competitive exams such as JEE Main/Advanced, etc. and be also in command of what is being covered in their school as part of NCERT syllabus. The problems here are a happy blend of the straight and the twisted, the simple and the difficult and the easy and the challenging.

* ALOK KUMAR, B.Tech, IIT Kanpur

ELLIPSE

- The Ellipse is a conic whose eccentricity is less than unity i.e., $e < 1$.
- Standard equation of an ellipse referred to its principal

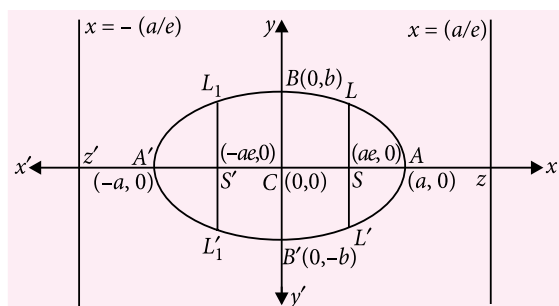
axes along the co-ordinate axes is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, where $a > b$

Eccentricity : $e = \sqrt{1 - \frac{b^2}{a^2}} \Rightarrow a^2 e^2 = a^2 - b^2 (0 < e < 1)$

Foci : $S \equiv (ae, 0)$ and $S' \equiv (-ae, 0)$

The equation of directrices are $x = \frac{a}{e}$ and $x = -\frac{a}{e}$

Vertices : $A' \equiv (-a, 0)$ and $A \equiv (a, 0)$



- The line segment $A'A$ of length $2a (a > b)$ is called the major axis of the ellipse.
- The y -axis intersects the ellipse at the points $B' \equiv (0, -b)$ and $B \equiv (0, b)$. The line segment $B'B$ of length $2b (b < a)$ is called the minor axis of the ellipse.
- The major and minor axis together are called principal axis of the ellipse.
- A chord which passes through focus is called a focal chord and which passes through the centre is called a diameter of the conic.
- A chord perpendicular to the major axis is called a double ordinate.
- The focal chord perpendicular to the major axis is called the latus rectum. Length of latus rectum (LL')

$$= \frac{2b^2}{a} = 2a(1 - e^2)$$
- The sum of the focal distances of any point on the ellipse is equal to the major axis. Hence, distance of focus from the extremity of a minor axis is equal to semi major axis.
i.e., $BS = CA$.
- The point $P(x_1, y_1)$ lies outside, inside or on the ellipse according as, $\frac{x_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{y_1^2}{b^2} - 1 >, < \text{ or } = 0$ (respectively)
- A circle described on major axis as diameter is called the auxiliary circle. Let Q be a point on the auxiliary circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ such that QP produced is perpendicular to the x -axis then P and Q are called as the corresponding points on the ellipse and the auxiliary circle respectively ' θ ' is called the eccentric angle of the point P on the ellipse ($0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$).

* Alok Kumar is a winner of INDIAN NATIONAL MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD (INMO-91).
He trains IIT and Olympiad aspirants.

KNOWLEDGE SERIES

(for JEE / Olympiad Aspirants)

Myth

Performance is not good in test series, means no chance of selection in JEE.

Reality

Test series of various institutes is more difficult than JEE, test paper is always far from reality, institutes make test paper to compete with each other.

Suggestion - Join test series which is near to reality & in the last days of preparation practice old JEE papers.

Please visit youtube to watch more myth and reality discussions on KCS EDUCATE channel.

Check your concepts & win prizes.

Knowledge Quiz - 2

Show that

$$(x + y)^7 - x^7 - y^7 = 7xy(x + y)(x^2 + xy + y^2)^2$$

Please send your detailed solution before 15th January 2018 to info@kcseducate.in along with your name, father's name, class, school and contact details.

Winner Knowledge Quiz 1: Dristiron Saikia, S/O Jitendra Nath Saikia, (Class-XII), Royal Global School, Guwahati.

Stars of KCS-2017



Successful Students With Chief Guest Dr. M.K. Verma (Vice - Chancellor, CSVTU, C.G.)

KCS
Educate
...revives internal teacher

Team Avnish
for JEE | Aptitude Test
NTSE | KVPY | Olympiad

Knowledge Centre for Success Educate Pvt. Ltd.

Contact us

157, New Civic Centre, Bhilai, Dist. Durg (C.G.)

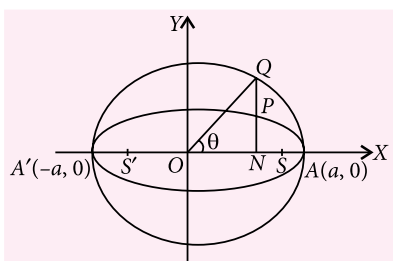
Telephone : **0788-6454505**

www.kcseducate.in

info@kcseducate.in

facebook.com/kcseducate

CIN No. U74140DL2011PTC227887



The equations $x = a \cos \theta$ and $y = b \sin \theta$ together represent the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, where θ is a parameter.

Note : If $P(\theta) \equiv (a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$ is on the ellipse then, $Q(\theta) \equiv (a \cos \theta, a \sin \theta)$ is on the auxiliary circle.

- The line $y = mx + c$ meets the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ in two points real, coincident or imaginary according as c^2 is $<$, $=$ or $> a^2 m^2 + b^2$. Hence, $y = mx + c$ is tangent to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ if $c^2 = a^2 m^2 + b^2$.

The equation to the chord of the ellipse joining two points with eccentric angles α and β is given by $\frac{x}{a} \cos \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} \right) + \frac{y}{b} \sin \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} \right) = \cos \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2} \right)$.

- $\frac{xx_1}{a^2} + \frac{yy_1}{b^2} = 1$ is tangent to the ellipse at (x_1, y_1) . For general ellipse replace x^2 by xx_1 , y^2 by yy_1 , $2x$ by $x + x_1$, $2y$ by $y + y_1$, $2xy$ by $xy_1 + yx_1$.
- $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2 m^2 + b^2}$ is tangent to the ellipse for all values of m .
- $\frac{x \cos \theta}{a} + \frac{y \sin \theta}{b} = 1$ is tangent to the ellipse at the point $(a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$.
- The eccentric angles of point of contact of two parallel tangents differ by an angle π .
- Equation of the normal at (x_1, y_1) is $\frac{a^2 x}{x_1} - \frac{b^2 y}{y_1} = a^2 - b^2 = a^2 e^2$.
- Equation of the normal at the point $(a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$ is $ax \cdot \sec \theta - by \cdot \operatorname{cosec} \theta = a^2 - b^2$.
- Equation of a normal in terms of its slope ' m ' is $y = mx - \frac{(a^2 - b^2)m}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 m^2}}$.
- Locus of the point of intersection of the tangents which meet at right angles is called the director

circle. The equation to this locus is $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 + b^2$ i.e. a circle whose centre is the centre of the ellipse and whose radius is the length of the line joining the ends of the major and minor axis.

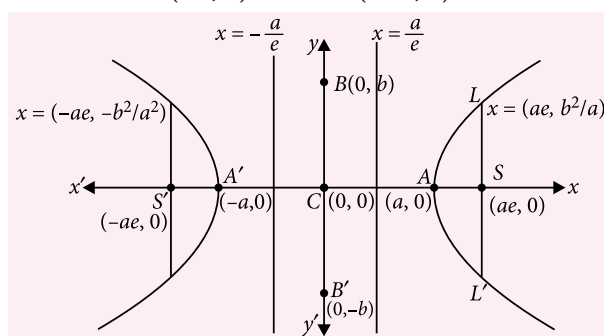
HYPERBOLA

- The hyperbola is a conic whose eccentricity is greater than unity i.e., $e > 1$.

- Standard equation of the hyperbola is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$.

$$\text{Eccentricity : } e = \sqrt{1 + \frac{b^2}{a^2}} \Rightarrow a^2 e^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

$$\text{Foci : } S \equiv (ae, 0) \text{ and } S' \equiv (-ae, 0).$$



$$\text{Equation of directrices : } x = \frac{a}{e} \text{ and } x = -\frac{a}{e}$$

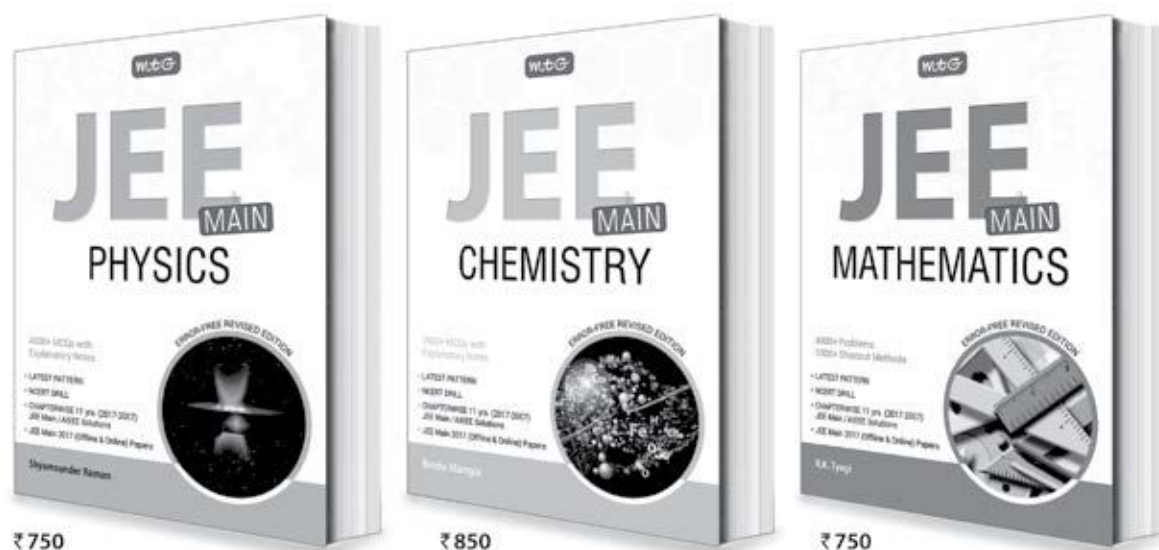
$$\text{Vertices : } A \equiv (a, 0) \text{ and } A' \equiv (-a, 0).$$

$$\text{Latus rectum : } l = \frac{2b^2}{a} = 2a(e^2 - 1).$$

- The line segment $A'A$ of length $2a$ in which the foci S' and S both lie is called the transverse axis of the hyperbola.
- The line segment $B'B$ between the two points $B' \equiv (0, -b)$ and $B \equiv (0, b)$ is called as the conjugate axis of the hyperbola. The transverse axis and the conjugate axis of the hyperbola are together called the principal axes of the hyperbola.
- The difference of the focal distances of any point P on the hyperbola is constant and equal to transverse axis i.e. $||PS| - |PS'|| = 2a$. The distance $SS' =$ focal length.
- Two hyperbolas such that transverse & conjugate axes of one hyperbola are respectively the conjugate & the transverse axes of the other are called conjugate hyperbolas of each other. i.e. $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and $-\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ are conjugate hyperbola of each other.

Study right. Dig deep.

Build a solid foundation for success
in JEE (Main)



Are you a do-it-yourself type of a student? Then for success in JEE Main, choose MTG's JEE (Main) combo, comprising coursebooks for Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics. This combo is all class 11 and 12 students need for a solid and deep understanding of concepts in these three key subjects.

FEATURES:

- Based on latest pattern of JEE (Main)
- Full of graphic illustrations & MCQs for deep understanding of concepts
- Covers the entire syllabus
- NCERT Drill MCQs framed from NCERT Books
- 11 Years (2017-2007) Previous Years MCQs of JEE Main / AIEEE
- 2017 JEE Main (Offline & Online) Solved Paper included



Scan now with your
smartphone or tablet
Application to read
QR codes required

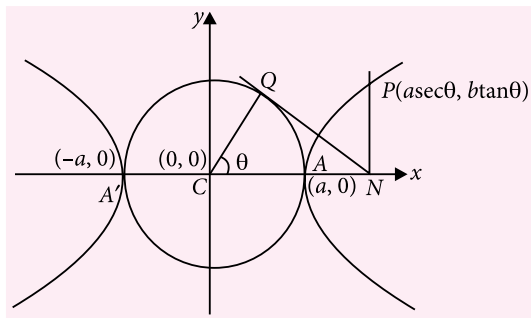
Note: Coursebooks are also available separately.

Available at all leading book shops throughout India. To buy online visit www.mtg.in.

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or e-mail: info@mtg.in

- If e_1 and e_2 are the eccentricities of the hyperbola and its conjugate then $e_1^{-2} + e_2^{-2} = 1$.
- The particular kind of hyperbola in which the lengths of the transverse and conjugate axis are equal is called an equilateral hyperbola.

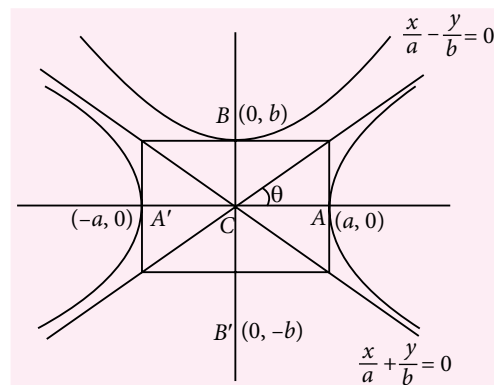
Note : Eccentricity of the rectangular hyperbola is $\sqrt{2}$ and the length of its latus rectum is equal to its transverse or conjugate axis.



- A circle drawn with centre C & transverse axis as a diameter is called the auxiliary circle of the hyperbola. Equation of the auxiliary circle is $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$. Note from the figure that P and Q are called the “corresponding points” on the hyperbola and the auxiliary circle. ‘ θ ’ is called the eccentric angle of the point ‘ P ’ on the hyperbola ($0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$).
- The point (x_1, y_1) will be outside, on or inside the hyperbola according as $\frac{x_1^2}{a^2} - \frac{y_1^2}{b^2} - 1 >, =$ or < 0 (respectively)
- The straight line $y = mx + c$ is a secant, a tangent or passes outside the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ according as $c^2 >, =, < a^2 m^2 - b^2$.
Hence, $y = mx + c$ is tangent to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ if $c^2 = a^2 m^2 - b^2$.
- Equation of the tangent to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ at the point (x_1, y_1) is $\frac{xx_1}{a^2} - \frac{yy_1}{b^2} = 1$.
In general two tangents can be drawn from an external point (x_1, y_1) to the hyperbola and they are $y - y_1 = m_1(x - x_1)$ and $y - y_1 = m_2(x - x_2)$, where m_1 and m_2 are roots of the equation $(x_1^2 - a^2)m^2 - 2x_1y_1m + y_1^2 + b^2 = 0$.
- Equation of the tangent to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ at the point $(a \sec \theta, b \tan \theta)$ is $\frac{x \sec \theta}{a} - \frac{y \tan \theta}{b} = 1$.

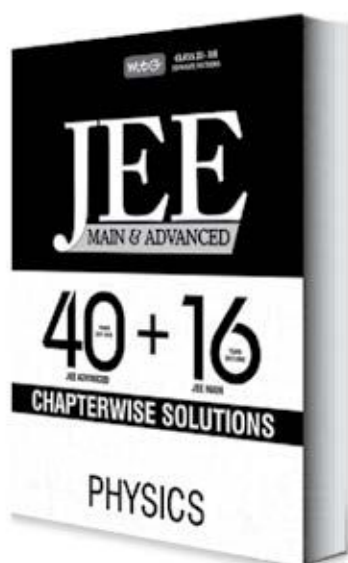
Also, $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2 m^2 - b^2}$ can be taken as the tangents to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$.

- Equation of a chord joining α and β is $\frac{x}{a} \cos \frac{\alpha - \beta}{2} - \frac{y}{b} \sin \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2} = \cos \frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}$.
- The equation of the normal to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ at the point $p(x_1, y_1)$ on it is $\frac{a^2 x}{x_1} + \frac{b^2 y}{y_1} = a^2 + b^2 = a^2 e^2$.
- The equation of the normal at the point $P(a \sec \theta, b \tan \theta)$ on the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ is $\frac{ax}{\sec \theta} + \frac{by}{\tan \theta} = a^2 + b^2 = a^2 e^2$.
- The locus of the intersection of tangents which are at right angles is known as the director circle of the hyperbola. The equation to the director circle is $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 - b^2$.
If $b^2 < a^2$ this circle is real; if $b^2 = a^2$ the radius of the circle is zero and it reduces to a point circle at the origin. In this case, the centre is the only point from which the tangents at right angles can be drawn to the curve. If $b^2 > a^2$, the radius of the circle is imaginary, so that there is no such circle and so no tangents at right angle can be drawn to the curve.
- Let $y = mx + c$ is the asymptote of the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$.
Solving these two we get the quadratic as $(b^2 - a^2 m^2)x^2 - 2a^2 mcx - a^2(b^2 + c^2) = 0$... (i)





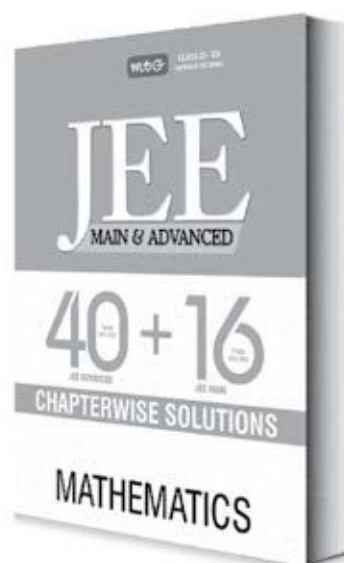
Mad about rehearsing?



₹ 400



₹ 400



₹ 400

Tune. Fine tune. Reach the peak of your readiness for JEE with MTG's 40+16 Years Chapterwise Solutions. It is undoubtedly the most comprehensive 'real' question bank, complete with detailed solutions by experts.

Studies have shown that successful JEE aspirants begin by familiarising themselves with the problems that have appeared in past JEEs as early as 2 years in advance. Making it one of the key ingredients for their success. How about you then? Get 40+16 Years Chapterwise Solutions to start your rehearsals early. Visit www.mtg.in to order online.



Available at all leading book shops throughout the country.
For more information or for help in placing your order:
Call 0124-6601200 or email: info@mtg.in

Visit
www.mtg.in
for latest offers
and to buy
online!

In order that $y = mx + c$ be an asymptote, both roots of equation (i) must approach infinity, the conditions for which are : coeff. of $x^2 = 0$ and coeff. of $x = 0$.

$$\Rightarrow b^2 - a^2m^2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad m = \pm \frac{b}{a}$$

$$\text{and } a^2mc = 0 \Rightarrow c = 0.$$

$\therefore$ Equations of asymptote are

$$\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 0 \text{ and } \frac{x}{a} - \frac{y}{b} = 0$$

On combining equation to the asymptotes, we get

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 0$$

- When $b = a$, then, the asymptotes of the rectangular hyperbola $x^2 - y^2 = a^2$ or $y = \pm x$ which are at right angles.
- If a hyperbola is equilateral then the conjugate hyperbola is also equilateral.
- A hyperbola and its conjugate have the same asymptote.
- The equation of the pair of asymptotes differ the hyperbola and the conjugate hyperbola by the same constant only.
- Find $\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}$ and $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}$. Then the point of intersection of $\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 0$ and $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 0$ gives the centre of the hyperbola.

Important Points on Rectangular Hyperbola

- Equation is $xy = c^2$ with parametric representation $x = ct, y = c/t, t \in R$.
- Equation of a chord joining the points $P(t_1)$ and $Q(t_2)$ is $x + t_1t_2y = c(t_1 + t_2)$.
- Equation of the tangent at $P(x_1, y_1)$ is $xy_1 + x_1y = 2c^2$ and at $P(ct, c/t)$ is $\frac{x}{t} + ty = 2c$.
- Chord with a given middle point as (h, k) is $kx + hy = 2hk$.
- Equation of the normal at $P(ct, c/t)$ is $xt^3 - yt = c(t^4 - 1)$.
- Vertex of this hyperbola is (c, c) and $(-c, -c)$, focus is $(\sqrt{2}c, \sqrt{2}c)$ and $(-\sqrt{2}c, -\sqrt{2}c)$, the directrices are $x + y = \pm\sqrt{2}c$ and latus rectum $= 2\sqrt{2}c$.

PROBLEMS

Single Correct Answer Type

- The eccentricity of the hyperbola conjugate to $x^2 - 3y^2 = 2x + 8$ is
(a) $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ (b) $\sqrt{3}$
(c) 2 (d) none of these
- The pole of the straight line $x + 4y = 4$ with respect to ellipse $x^2 + 4y^2 = 4$ is
(a) (1, 4) (b) (1, 1) (c) (4, 1) (d) (4, 4)
- In the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, the equation of diameter conjugate to the diameter $y = \frac{b}{a}x$, is
(a) $y = -\frac{b}{a}x$ (b) $y = -\frac{a}{b}x$
(c) $x = -\frac{b}{a}y$ (d) none of these
- Minimum area of the triangle by any tangent to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ with the coordinate axes is
(a) $\frac{a^2 + b^2}{2}$ (b) $\frac{(a+b)^2}{2}$
(c) ab (d) $\frac{(a-b)^2}{2}$
- The eccentricity of the ellipse $25x^2 + 16y^2 - 150x - 175 = 0$ is
(a) $2/5$ (b) $2/3$
(c) $4/5$ (d) $3/5$
- If $5x^2 + \lambda y^2 = 20$ represents a rectangular hyperbola, then λ equals
(a) 5 (b) 4
(c) -5 (d) none of these
- The locus of the point of intersection of the lines $bxt - ayt = ab$ and $bx + ay = abt$ is
(a) a parabola (b) an ellipse
(c) a hyperbola (d) none of these
- The eccentricity of the hyperbola can never be equal to
(a) $\sqrt{\frac{9}{5}}$ (b) $2\sqrt{\frac{1}{9}}$ (c) $3\sqrt{\frac{1}{8}}$ (d) 2
- The locus of the centre of a circle, which touches externally the given two circles, is
(a) circle (b) parabola
(c) hyperbola (d) ellipse
- The foci of the hyperbola $9x^2 - 16y^2 = 144$ are
(a) $(\pm 4, 0)$ (b) $(0, \pm 4)$
(c) $(\pm 5, 0)$ (d) $(0, \pm 5)$
- The equation $x^2 + 4xy + y^2 + 2x + 4y + 2 = 0$ represents
(a) an ellipse (b) a pair of straight lines
(c) a hyperbola (d) none of these

12. The auxiliary equation of circle of hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, is
 (a) $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ (b) $x^2 + y^2 = b^2$
 (c) $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 + b^2$ (d) $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 - b^2$
13. If the line $y = 2x + \lambda$ be a tangent to the hyperbola $36x^2 - 25y^2 = 3600$, then $\lambda =$
 (a) 16 (b) -16
 (c) ± 16 (d) none of these
14. The equation of the tangents to the conic $3x^2 - y^2 = 3$ perpendicular to the line $x + 3y = 2$ is
 (a) $y = 3x \pm \sqrt{6}$ (b) $y = 6x \pm \sqrt{3}$
 (c) $y = x \pm \sqrt{6}$ (d) $y = 3x \pm 6$
15. The locus of the point of intersection of any two perpendicular tangents to the hyperbola is a circle which is called the director circle of the hyperbola, then the equation of this circle is
 (a) $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 + b^2$ (b) $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 - b^2$
 (c) $x^2 + y^2 = 2ab$ (d) none of these
16. The equation of the tangents to the hyperbola $3x^2 - 4y^2 = 12$ which cuts equal intercepts from the axes, are
 (a) $y + x = \pm 1$ (b) $y - x = \pm 1$
 (c) $3x + 4y = \pm 1$ (d) $3x - 4y = \pm 1$
17. If m_1 and m_2 are the slopes of the tangents to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$ which pass through the point (6, 2), then
 (a) $m_1 + m_2 = \frac{24}{11}$ (b) $m_1 m_2 = \frac{2}{11}$
 (c) $m_1 + m_2 = \frac{48}{11}$ (d) $m_1 m_2 = \frac{11}{20}$
18. The value of m for which $y = mx + 6$ is a tangent to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{100} - \frac{y^2}{49} = 1$, is
 (a) $\sqrt{\frac{17}{20}}$ (b) $\sqrt{\frac{20}{17}}$
 (c) $\sqrt{\frac{3}{20}}$ (d) $\sqrt{\frac{20}{3}}$
19. The equation of the tangent to the conic $x^2 - y^2 - 8x + 2y + 11 = 0$ at (2, 1) is
 (a) $x + 2 = 0$ (b) $2x + 1 = 0$
 (c) $x - 2 = 0$ (d) $x + y + 1 = 0$
20. If the straight line $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = p$ be a tangent to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, then
 (a) $a^2 \cos^2 \alpha + b^2 \sin^2 \alpha = p^2$
 (b) $a^2 \cos^2 \alpha - b^2 \sin^2 \alpha = p^2$
 (c) $a^2 \sin^2 \alpha + b^2 \cos^2 \alpha = p^2$
 (d) $a^2 \sin^2 \alpha - b^2 \cos^2 \alpha = p^2$
21. If the tangent on the point $(2 \sec \phi, 3 \tan \phi)$ of the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ is parallel to $3x - y + 4 = 0$, then the value of ϕ is
 (a) 45° (b) 60° (c) 30° (d) 75°
22. What is the slope of the tangent line drawn to the hyperbola $xy = a$ ($a \neq 0$) at the point $(a, 1)$?
 (a) $1/a$ (b) $-1/a$ (c) a (d) $-a$
23. The straight line $x + y = \sqrt{2}p$ will touch the hyperbola $4x^2 - 9y^2 = 36$, if
 (a) $p^2 = 2$ (b) $p^2 = 5$
 (c) $5p^2 = 2$ (d) $2p^2 = 5$
24. Let E be the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ and C be the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 9$. Let P and Q be the points (1, 2) and (2, 1) respectively. Then
 (a) Q lies inside C but outside E
 (b) Q lies outside both C and E
 (c) P lies inside both C and E
 (d) P lies inside C but outside E
25. The distance between the directrices of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{20} = 1$ is
 (a) 8 (b) 12 (c) 18 (d) 24
26. The equation of the ellipse whose vertices are $(\pm 5, 0)$ and foci are $(\pm 4, 0)$ is
 (a) $9x^2 + 25y^2 = 225$ (b) $25x^2 + 9y^2 = 225$
 (c) $3x^2 + 4y^2 = 192$ (d) none of these
27. The equation of the ellipse whose one of the vertices is (0, 7) and the corresponding directrix is $y = 12$, is
 (a) $95x^2 + 144y^2 = 4655$ (b) $144x^2 + 95y^2 = 4655$
 (c) $95x^2 + 144y^2 = 13680$ (d) none of these
28. For the ellipse $3x^2 + 4y^2 = 12$, the length of latus rectum is
 (a) $\frac{3}{2}$ (b) 3 (c) $\frac{8}{3}$ (d) $\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$

29. Eccentricity of the ellipse $9x^2 + 25y^2 = 225$ is
 (a) $\frac{3}{5}$ (b) $\frac{4}{5}$ (c) $\frac{9}{25}$ (d) $\frac{\sqrt{34}}{5}$
30. What is the equation of the ellipse with foci $(\pm 2, 0)$ and eccentricity $= \frac{1}{2}$?
 (a) $3x^2 + 4y^2 = 48$ (b) $4x^2 + 3y^2 = 48$
 (c) $3x^2 + 4y^2 = 0$ (d) $4x^2 + 3y^2 = 0$
31. The equation of ellipse whose distance between the foci is equal to 8 and distance between the directrices is 18, is
 (a) $5x^2 - 9y^2 = 180$ (b) $9x^2 + 5y^2 = 180$
 (c) $x^2 + 9y^2 = 180$ (d) $5x^2 + 9y^2 = 180$
32. The centre of the ellipse $4x^2 + 9y^2 - 16x - 54y + 61 = 0$ is
 (a) (1, 3) (b) (2, 3)
 (c) (3, 2) (d) (3, 1)
33. The equation of an ellipse whose eccentricity is $1/2$ and the vertices are (4, 0) and (10, 0) is
 (a) $3x^2 + 4y^2 - 42x + 120 = 0$
 (b) $3x^2 + 4y^2 + 42x + 120 = 0$
 (c) $3x^2 + 4y^2 + 42x - 120 = 0$
 (d) $3x^2 + 4y^2 - 42x - 120 = 0$
34. The eccentricity of the ellipse $9x^2 + 5y^2 - 18x - 20y - 16 = 0$ is
 (a) $1/2$ (b) $2/3$ (c) $1/3$ (d) $3/4$
35. The position of the point (1, 3) with respect to the ellipse $4x^2 + 9y^2 - 16x - 54y + 61 = 0$
 (a) outside the ellipse (b) on the ellipse
 (c) on the major axis (d) on the minor axis
36. The locus of the point of intersection of mutually perpendicular tangent to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, is
 (a) a straight line (b) a parabola
 (c) a director circle (d) none of these
37. The equation of the tangents drawn at the ends of the major axis of the ellipse $9x^2 + 5y^2 - 30y = 0$, are
 (a) $y = \pm 3$ (b) $x = \pm \sqrt{5}$
 (c) $y = 0, y = 6$ (d) none of these
38. The line $y = mx + c$ is a normal to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, if $c =$
 (a) $-(2am + bm^2)$ (b) $\frac{(a^2 + b^2)m}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2m^2}}$
 (c) $-\frac{(a^2 - b^2)m}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2m^2}}$ (d) $\frac{(a^2 - b^2)m}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2m^2}}$
39. The equation of the normal at the point (2, 3) on the ellipse $9x^2 + 16y^2 = 180$, is
 (a) $3y = 8x - 10$ (b) $3y - 8x + 7 = 0$
 (c) $8y + 3x + 7 = 0$ (d) $3x + 2y + 7 = 0$
40. If (4, 0) and (-4, 0) be the vertices and (6, 0) and (-6, 0) be the foci of a hyperbola, then its eccentricity is
 (a) $5/2$ (b) 2 (c) $3/2$ (d) $\sqrt{2}$
41. If (0, ± 4) and (0, ± 2) be the foci and vertices of a hyperbola, then its equation is
 (a) $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{12} = 1$ (b) $\frac{x^2}{12} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$
 (c) $\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{12} = 1$ (d) $\frac{y^2}{12} - \frac{x^2}{4} = 1$
42. The eccentricity of the hyperbola $4x^2 - 9y^2 = 16$, is
 (a) $\frac{8}{3}$ (b) $\frac{5}{4}$ (c) $\frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$ (d) $\frac{4}{3}$
43. The eccentricity of the hyperbola $2x^2 - y^2 = 6$ is
 (a) $\sqrt{2}$ (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) $\sqrt{3}$
44. The equation $x^2 - 16xy - 11y^2 - 12x + 6y + 21 = 0$ represents
 (a) parabola (b) ellipse
 (c) hyperbola (d) two straight lines
45. The equation of the hyperbola referred to its axes as axes of coordinate and whose distance between the foci is 16 and eccentricity is $\sqrt{2}$, is
 (a) $x^2 - y^2 = 16$ (b) $x^2 - y^2 = 32$
 (c) $x^2 - 2y^2 = 16$ (d) $y^2 - x^2 = 16$
46. If the foci of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{144} - \frac{y^2}{81} = \frac{1}{25}$ coincide, then the value of b^2 is
 (a) 1 (b) 5 (c) 7 (d) 9
47. The eccentricity of the hyperbola $\frac{\sqrt{1999}}{3}(x^2 - y^2) = 1$ is
 (a) $\sqrt{3}$ (b) $\sqrt{2}$ (c) 2 (d) $2\sqrt{2}$

Assertion & Reason Type

Directions : In the following questions, Statement-1 is followed by Statement-2. Mark the correct choice as :

- (a) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is true, Statement-2 is a correct explanation for Statement-1.
 (b) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is true, Statement-2 is not a correct explanation for Statement-1.
 (c) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is false.
 (d) Statement-1 is false, Statement-2 is true.

48. **Statement-1** : The foci of the hyperbola $xy = 36$ are $(6\sqrt{2}, 6\sqrt{2})$ and $(-6\sqrt{2}, -6\sqrt{2})$.

Statement-2 : The foci of the hyperbola

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \text{ are } \left(\pm \sqrt{a^2 - b^2}, 0 \right).$$

49. **Statement-1** : The angle of intersection between the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and the circle $x^2 + y^2 = ab$ is $\tan^{-1} \left(\frac{b-a}{\sqrt{ab}} \right)$.

Statement-2 : The point of intersection of the ellipse

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \text{ and } x^2 + y^2 = ab \text{ is } \left(\sqrt{\frac{ab}{a+b}}, \sqrt{\frac{ab}{a+b}} \right).$$

50. **Statement-1** : The condition on a and b for which two distinct chords of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{2a^2} + \frac{y^2}{2b^2} = 1$ passing through $(a, -b)$ are bisected by $x + y = b$ is $a^2 + 6ab - 7b^2 > 0$.

Statement 2 : Equation of the chord of $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

whose mid point is (x_1, y_1) of the form $T = S_1$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{xx_1}{a^2} + \frac{yy_1}{b^2} - 1 = \frac{x_1^2}{a^2} + \frac{y_1^2}{b^2} - 1.$$

51. **Statement-1** : If the point (x, y) lies on the curve $2x^2 + y^2 - 24y + 80 = 0$ then the maximum value of $x^2 + y^2$ is 400.

Statement-2 : The point (x, y) is at a distance of $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ from origin.

Comprehension Type

Paragraph for Q.No. 52 - 54

A parabola is drawn through two given points $A(1, 0)$ and $B(-1, 0)$ such that its directrix always touches the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$. Then

52. The equation of directrix is of the form
 (a) $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = 1$ (b) $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = 2$
 (c) $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = 3$ (d) $x \tan \alpha + y \sec \alpha = 2$
53. The locus of focus of the parabola is
 (a) $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{3} = 1$ (b) $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{5} = 1$
 (c) $\frac{x^2}{3} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ (d) $\frac{x^2}{5} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

54. The maximum possible length of semi latus rectum is

- (a) $2 + \sqrt{3}$ (b) $3 + \sqrt{3}$
 (c) $4 + \sqrt{3}$ (d) $1 + \sqrt{3}$

Paragraph for Q.No. 55 - 57

Let P, Q, R be three points on the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and let P', Q', R' be their corresponding points on its auxiliary circle, then

55. The maximum area of the triangle PQR is

- (a) $\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}ab$ (b) $\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}ab$
 (c) $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}ab$ (d) πab

$$56. \frac{\text{Area of } \Delta PQR}{\text{Area of } \Delta P'Q'R'} =$$

- (a) $\frac{a}{b}$ (b) $\frac{b}{a}$
 (c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) none of these

57. When the area of triangle PQR is maximum, the centroid of triangle $P'Q'R'$ lies at

- (a) one focus (b) one vertex
 (c) centre (d) on one directrix

Paragraph for Q.No. 58 - 60

Suppose an ellipse and a circle are respectively given

by the equation $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$... (i) and

$$x^2 + y^2 + 2gx + 2fy + c = 0 \quad \dots (ii)$$

The equation,

$$\left(\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - 1 \right) + \lambda(x^2 + y^2 + 2gx + 2fy + c) = 0 \quad \dots (iii)$$

represents a curve which passes through the common points of the ellipse (i) and the circle (ii).

We can choose λ so that the equation (iii) represents a pair of straight lines. In general we get three values of λ , indicating three pair of straight lines can be drawn through the points. Also when (iii) represents a pair of straight lines they are parallel to the lines $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \lambda(x^2 + y^2) = 0$, which represents a pair of lines equally inclined to axes (the term containing y is absent). Hence two straight lines through the points

of intersection of an ellipse and any circle make equal angles with the axes.

58. The radius of the circle passing through the point of intersection of $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and $x^2 - y^2 = 0$ is

- (a) $\frac{ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ (b) $\frac{\sqrt{2}ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$
 (c) $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ (d) $\frac{a^2 + b^2}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$

59. Suppose two lines are drawn through the common points of intersection of $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ and $x^2 + y^2 + 2gx + 2fy + c = 0$. If these lines are inclined at an angle α, β to x -axis then

- (a) $\alpha = \beta$ (b) $\alpha + \beta = \frac{\pi}{2}$
 (c) $\alpha + \beta = \pi$ (d) $\alpha + \beta = 2 \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{b}{a} \right)$

60. The no. of pair of straight lines through the points of intersection of $x^2 - y^2 = 1$ and $x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 5 = 0$ is

- (a) 0 (b) 1
 (c) 2 (d) 3

Matrix-Match Type

61. Match the following.

Column-I	Column-II
(A) The locus of mid-points of chords of an ellipse which are drawn through an end of minor axis, is	(p) hyperbola
(B) The locus of an end of latus rectum of all ellipses having a given major axis is	(q) circle
(C) The locus of the foot of perpendicular from a focus of the ellipse on any tangent is	(r) parabola
(D) A variable line is drawn through a fixed point cuts axes at A and B. The locus of the mid point of AB is	(s) ellipse

Integer Answer Type

62. If e is the eccentricity of the hyperbola $(5x - 10)^2 + (5y + 15)^2 = (12x - 5y + 1)^2$ then $\frac{25e}{13}$ is equal to

63. The minimum distance of $4x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 4y + 5 = 0$ from the line $-4x + 3y = 3$ is

64. The distance between the directrices of the ellipse $(4x - 8)^2 + 16y^2 = (x + \sqrt{3}y + 10)^2$ is K then $\frac{K}{2}$ is

65. Number of points on the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{50} + \frac{y^2}{20} = 1$ from which pair of perpendicular tangents are drawn to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ is

66. If L be the length of common tangent to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ and the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$ intercepted by the coordinate axis then $\frac{\sqrt{3}L}{2}$ is

SOLUTIONS

1. (c): Given, equation of hyperbola is $x^2 - 3y^2 = 2x + 8$
 $\Rightarrow x^2 - 2x - 3y^2 = 8$

$$\Rightarrow (x-1)^2 - 3y^2 = 9 \Rightarrow \frac{(x-1)^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{3} = 1$$

Conjugate of this hyperbola is $-\frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{3} = 1$

$$\text{and its eccentricity } (e) = \sqrt{\left(\frac{a^2 + b^2}{b^2} \right)}$$

$$\text{Here, } a^2 = 9, b^2 = 3 \therefore e = \sqrt{\frac{9+3}{3}} = 2$$

2. (b): We know that equation of polar at point (h, k) is

$$\frac{hx}{a^2} + \frac{ky}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{hx}{4} + \frac{ky}{1} = 1 \Rightarrow hx + 4ky = 4 \quad \dots(i)$$

which is similar to given straight line $x + 4y = 4$... (ii)

Comparing (i) and (ii), we get $h = 1, k = 1$.

Hence, the point is $(1, 1)$.

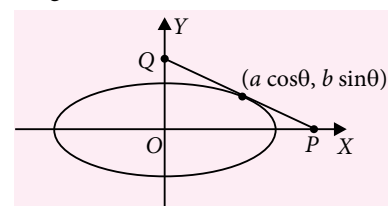
3. (a): $y = \frac{-b}{a}x$ (Two diameters $y = m_1x$ and $y = m_2x$ will be conjugate diameters, if $m_1m_2 = -\frac{b^2}{a^2}$).

4. (c): Equation of tangent at $(a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$ is

$$\frac{x}{a} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin \theta = 1$$

$$P = \left(\frac{a}{\cos \theta}, 0 \right)$$

$$Q = \left(0, \frac{b}{\sin \theta} \right)$$



$$\text{Area of } \Delta OPQ = \frac{1}{2} \left| \left(\frac{a}{\cos \theta} \right) \left(\frac{b}{\sin \theta} \right) \right| = \frac{ab}{|\sin 2\theta|}$$

$$\therefore (\text{Area})_{\min} = ab.$$

$$5. \text{ (d) : } 25(x-3)^2 + 16y^2 = 400$$

$$\frac{(x-3)^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1 \quad \therefore e = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

6. (c) : Since the general equation of second degree represents a rectangular hyperbola, if $\Delta \neq 0$, $h^2 > ab$ and coefficient of x^2 + coefficient of $y^2 = 0$. Therefore the given equation represents a rectangular hyperbola, if $\lambda + 5 = 0$ i.e., $\lambda = -5$.

7. (c) : Multiplying both, we get

$$(bx)^2 - (ay)^2 = (ab)^2 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

which is the standard equation of hyperbola.

8. (b) : Since $e > 1$ always for hyperbola and $\frac{2}{3} < 1$.

9. (c) : We know that when a circle touches externally to the two given circles, then the locus of the circle will be hyperbola.

10. (c) : The equation of hyperbola is $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$$\text{Now } b^2 = a^2 (e^2 - 1) \Rightarrow e = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\text{Hence foci are } (\pm ae, 0) \Rightarrow \left(\pm 4 \cdot \frac{5}{4}, 0 \right) \text{ i.e., } (\pm 5, 0).$$

11. (c) : Since $h^2 > ab$

Hence it is a hyperbola.

12. (a) : The equation is $(x-0)^2 + (y-0)^2 = a^2$.

13. (c) : If $y = 2x + \lambda$ is tangent to given hyperbola, then

$$\lambda = \pm \sqrt{a^2 m^2 - b^2} = \pm \sqrt{(100)(4) - 144} = \pm \sqrt{256} = \pm 16$$

14. (a) : Tangents to $\frac{x^2}{1} - \frac{y^2}{3} = 1$ and perpendicular to $x + 3y - 2 = 0$ are given by $y = 3x \pm \sqrt{9-3} = 3x \pm \sqrt{6}$.

15. (b) : Equation of hyperbola is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

$$\text{Tangents to hyperbola are } y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2 m^2 - b^2} \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\text{Tangents perpendicular to (i) are } y = \frac{-1}{m} x \pm \sqrt{\frac{a^2}{m^2} - b^2}$$

Eliminating m , we get $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 - b^2$.

16. (b) : The tangent at (h, k) is $\frac{x}{4/h} - \frac{y}{3/k} = 1$

$$\therefore \frac{4}{h} = \frac{3}{k} \Rightarrow \frac{h}{k} = \frac{4}{3} \quad \dots(i)$$

$$3h^2 - 4k^2 = 12 \quad \dots(ii)$$

Using (i) and (ii), we get the tangents as $y - x = \pm 1$.

17. (a) : The line through $(6, 2)$ is

$$y - 2 = m(x - 6) \Rightarrow y = mx + 2 - 6m$$

Now from condition of tangency, $(2 - 6m)^2 = 25m^2 - 16$

$$\Rightarrow 36m^2 + 4 - 24m - 25m^2 + 16 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 11m^2 - 24m + 20 = 0$$

Obviously its roots are m_1 and m_2 , therefore

$$m_1 + m_2 = \frac{24}{11} \text{ and } m_1 m_2 = \frac{20}{11}$$

18. (a) : If $y = mx + c$ touches $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, then $c^2 = a^2 m^2 - b^2$.

Here, $c = 6$, $a^2 = 100$, $b^2 = 49$

$$\therefore 36 = 100m^2 - 49 \Rightarrow 100m^2 = 85 \Rightarrow m = \sqrt{\frac{17}{20}}$$

19. (c) : Equation of the tangent to $x^2 - y^2 - 8x + 2y + 11 = 0$ at $(2, 1)$ is $2x - y - 4(x+2) + (y+1) + 11 = 0$ or $x = 2$.

20. (b) : $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = p \Rightarrow y = -\cot \alpha x + p \operatorname{cosec} \alpha$

It is tangent to the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$.

Therefore, $p^2 \operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha = a^2 \cot^2 \alpha - b^2$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 \cos^2 \alpha - b^2 \sin^2 \alpha = p^2.$$

21. (c) : We have, $x = 2 \sec \phi$ and $y = 3 \tan \phi$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dx}{d\phi} = 2 \sec \phi \tan \phi \text{ and } \frac{dy}{d\phi} = 3 \sec^2 \phi$$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/d\phi}{dx/d\phi} = \frac{3 \sec^2 \phi}{2 \sec \phi \tan \phi}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{2} \operatorname{cosec} \phi \quad \dots(i)$$

But, tangent is parallel to $3x - y + 4 = 0 \quad \dots(ii)$

By (i) and (ii), $\frac{3}{2} \operatorname{cosec} \phi = 3 \Rightarrow \operatorname{cosec} \phi = 2 \therefore \phi = 30^\circ$.

22. (b) : Given equation of hyperbola is $xy = a$

Slope of tangent at point (x_1, y_1) is

$$m = \left(\frac{dy}{dx} \right)_{(x_1, y_1)} \therefore \frac{xdy}{dx} + y = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y}{x}$$

$$\text{At point } (a, 1), \text{ we have } m = \left(\frac{dy}{dx} \right)_{(a, 1)} = -\frac{1}{a}$$

23. (d) : The condition for the line $y = mx + c$ will touch

the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ if $c^2 = a^2 m^2 - b^2$

Here, $m = -1$, $c = \sqrt{2}p$, $a^2 = 9$, $b^2 = 4$

$\therefore$ We get $2p^2 = 5$

24. (d) : The given ellipse is $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$. The value of the expression $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} - 1$ is positive for $x = 1$, $y = 2$ and negative for $x = 2$, $y = 1$. Therefore P lies outside E and Q lies inside E . The value of the expression $x^2 + y^2 - 9$ is negative for both the points P and Q . Therefore P and Q both lie inside C . Hence, P lies inside C but outside E .

25. (c) : We have, $a = 6$, $b = 2\sqrt{5}$

$$\therefore b^2 = a^2(1 - e^2) \Rightarrow \frac{20}{36} = (1 - e^2) \Rightarrow e = \sqrt{\frac{16}{36}} = \frac{2}{3}$$

But directrices are $x = \pm \frac{a}{e}$

Hence, distance between them is $2 \cdot \frac{6}{2/3} = 18$.

26. (a) : Vertices $\equiv (\pm 5, 0) \equiv (\pm a, 0) \Rightarrow a = 5$

Foci $(\pm 4, 0) \equiv (\pm ae, 0) \Rightarrow e = \frac{4}{5}$

$$\therefore b^2 = (25) \left(1 - \frac{16}{25} \right) = 9 \Rightarrow b = 3$$

Hence equation is $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ i.e., $9x^2 + 25y^2 = 225$

27. (b) : We have, vertex $= (0, 7) \Rightarrow b = 7$

Directrix $y = 12 \Rightarrow \frac{b}{e} = 12 \Rightarrow e = \frac{7}{12}$

$$\text{Also, } a = 7 \sqrt{\frac{95}{144}} = \frac{7\sqrt{95}}{12}$$

Hence equation of ellipse is $144x^2 + 95y^2 = 4655$.

28. (b) : $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{3} = 1$. Latus rectum $= \frac{2b^2}{a} = 3$.

29. (b) : The ellipse is $\frac{x^2}{25} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

$$\therefore e = \sqrt{1 - \frac{b^2}{a^2}} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}$$

30. (a) : Since, $ae = \pm 2 \Rightarrow a = \pm 4$ ($\because e = 1/2$)

Now $b^2 = a^2(1 - e^2) \Rightarrow b^2 = 16(1 - 1/4) \Rightarrow b^2 = 12$

Hence ellipse is $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{12} = 1 \Rightarrow 3x^2 + 4y^2 = 48$

31. (d) : We have, $2ae = 8$, $\frac{2a}{e} = 18 \Rightarrow a = \sqrt{4 \times 9} = 6$

$$e = \frac{2}{3}, b = 6 \sqrt{1 - \frac{4}{9}} = \frac{6}{3} \sqrt{5} = 2\sqrt{5}$$

Hence the required equation is $\frac{x^2}{36} + \frac{y^2}{20} = 1$

i.e., $5x^2 + 9y^2 = 180$.

32. (b) : $4(x - 2)^2 + 9(y - 3)^2 = 36$

Hence, the centre is $(2, 3)$.

33. (a) : Major axis $= 6 = 2a \Rightarrow a = 3$

$$\text{Now, } e = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow b = 3 \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4}} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Also centre is $(7, 0)$

$$\text{Equation is } \frac{(x-7)^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{(27/4)} = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x^2 + 4y^2 - 42x + 120 = 0$$

34. (b) : Given equation can be written as

$$\frac{(x-1)^2}{5} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = 1 \therefore e = \sqrt{\frac{b^2 - a^2}{b^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{9-5}{9}} = \frac{2}{3}$$

35. (c) : $E \equiv 4 + 9(3)^2 - 16(1) - 54(3) + 61 < 0$

Therefore, the point is inside the ellipse.

$$\frac{4(x-2)^2}{36} + \frac{9(y-3)^2}{36} = 1$$

Equation of major axis is $y - 3 = 0$ and point $(1, 3)$ lies on it.

36. (c) : It is the director circle.

37. (c) : Change the equation $9x^2 + 5y^2 - 30y = 0$ in standard form $9x^2 + 5(y^2 - 6y) = 0$

$$\Rightarrow 9x^2 + 5(y^2 - 6y + 9) = 45 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{5} + \frac{(y-3)^2}{9} = 1$$

$\therefore a^2 < b^2$, so axis of ellipse is on y -axis.

At y axis, put $x = 0$, so we get

$$0 + 5y^2 - 30y = 0 \Rightarrow y = 0, y = 6$$

i.e., tangents at vertex is $y = 0$, $y = 6$.

38. (c) : As we know that the line $lx + my + n = 0$ is

normal to $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, if $\frac{a^2}{l^2} + \frac{b^2}{m^2} = \frac{(a^2 - b^2)^2}{n^2}$. But in

this condition, we have to replace l by m , m by $-l$ and n

by c , then the required condition is $c = \pm \frac{(a^2 - b^2)m}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2m^2}}$.

39. (b) : $\frac{x - x_1}{x_1/a^2} = \frac{y - y_1}{y_1/b^2}$, which is the equation of normal at point (x_1, y_1) .

In the given ellipse, $a^2 = 20, b^2 = \frac{180}{16}$

Hence the equation of normal at the point (2, 3) is

$$\frac{x-2}{2/20} = \frac{y-3}{48/180} \Rightarrow 40(x-2) = 15(y-3)$$

$$\Rightarrow 8x - 3y = 7 \Rightarrow 3y - 8x + 7 = 0.$$

40. (c) : Vertices $(\pm 4, 0) \equiv (\pm a, 0) \Rightarrow a = 4$

$$\text{Foci } (\pm 6, 0) \equiv (\pm ae, 0) \Rightarrow e = \frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$$

41. (c) : Foci $(0, \pm 4) \equiv (0, \pm be) \Rightarrow be = 4$

$$\text{Vertices } (0, \pm 2) \equiv (0, \pm b) \Rightarrow b = 2 \Rightarrow a = 2\sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{Hence equation is } \frac{-x^2}{(2\sqrt{3})^2} + \frac{y^2}{(2)^2} = 1 \text{ or } \frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{12} = 1$$

42. (c) : Given equation of hyperbola, $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{(16/9)} = 1$,

$$\therefore a = 2, b = \frac{4}{3}. \text{ As we know, } b^2 = a^2(e^2 - 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{16}{9} = 4(e^2 - 1) \Rightarrow e^2 = \frac{13}{9} \therefore e = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

43. (d) : $\frac{x^2}{(6/2)} - \frac{y^2}{6} = 1 \Rightarrow a^2 = 3 \text{ and } b^2 = 6$

$$\text{Therefore } e = \sqrt{\frac{b^2}{a^2} + 1} \Rightarrow e = \sqrt{3}$$

44. (c) : $\Delta \neq 0, h^2 > ab$

45. (b) : $2ae = 16, e = \sqrt{2} \Rightarrow a = 4\sqrt{2} \text{ and } b = 4\sqrt{2}$

$$\therefore \text{Equation is } \frac{x^2}{(4\sqrt{2})^2} - \frac{y^2}{(4\sqrt{2})^2} = 1 \Rightarrow x^2 - y^2 = 32$$

46. (c) : Hyperbola is $\frac{x^2}{144} - \frac{y^2}{81} = \frac{1}{25}$

$$a = \sqrt{\frac{144}{25}}, b = \sqrt{\frac{81}{25}}, e_1 = \sqrt{1 + \frac{81}{144}} = \sqrt{\frac{225}{144}} = \frac{15}{12} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\text{Therefore, foci} = (\pm ae_1, 0) = \left(\pm \frac{12}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{4}, 0\right) = (\pm 3, 0)$$

Also, focus of ellipse $= (4e, 0)$.

$$\Rightarrow e = \frac{3}{4}. \text{ Hence, } b^2 = 16\left(1 - \frac{9}{16}\right) = 7$$

47. (b) : Here $a = b$, so it is a rectangular hyperbola.

Hence, eccentricity, $e = \sqrt{2}$.

48. (c) : Foci of $xy = 36$ are $(c\sqrt{2}, c\sqrt{2})$

and $(-c\sqrt{2}, -c\sqrt{2}) = (6\sqrt{2}, 6\sqrt{2}), (-6\sqrt{2}, -6\sqrt{2})$

$\therefore$ Statement-1 is true.

The foci of $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ are $(\pm\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}, 0)$

$\therefore$ Statement-2 is false.

49. (c) : The point of intersection is, $\left(\sqrt{\frac{a^2b}{a+b}}, \sqrt{\frac{ab^2}{a+b}}\right)$,

$$\text{with } m_1 = \frac{-b^2}{a^2} \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}, m_2 = -\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}.$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1} \left| \frac{m_1 - m_2}{1 + m_1 m_2} \right| = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{b-a}{\sqrt{ab}} \right).$$

50. (a) : Let the mid point $(t, b-t)$.

$$\frac{tx}{2a^2} + \frac{(b-t)y}{2b^2} = \frac{t^2}{2a^2} + \frac{(b-t)^2}{2b^2}$$

It passes through $(a, -b)$.

$$\frac{ta}{2a^2} - \frac{b(b-t)}{2b^2} = \frac{t^2}{2a^2} + \frac{(b-t)^2}{2b^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow t^2(a^2 + b^2) - ab(3a + b)t + 2a^2b^2 = 0$$

$$\text{For real } t, a^2b^2(3a + b)^2 - 4(a^2 + b^2)2a^2b^2 > 0$$

$$9a^2 + 6ab + b^2 - 8a^2 - 8b^2 > 0$$

$$a^2 + 6ab - 7b^2 > 0$$

51. (a) : Given equation of ellipse is

$$\frac{x^2}{32} + \frac{(y-12)^2}{64} = 1. \text{ The maximum value of } \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

is the distance between $(0, 0)$ & $(0, 20)$.

52. (b)

53. (a)

54. (a)

52 - 54 : Any point on circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ is $(2\cos\alpha, 2\sin\alpha)$

$\therefore$ Equation of directrix is $x(\cos\alpha) + y(\sin\alpha) - 2 = 0$

Let focus be (x_1, y_1) . Then as $A(1, 0), B(-1, 0)$ lie on parabola we must have

$$\left. \begin{aligned} (x_1 - 1)^2 + y_1^2 &= (\cos\alpha - 2)^2 \\ (x_1 + 1)^2 + y_1^2 &= (\cos\alpha + 2)^2 \end{aligned} \right\} \Rightarrow x_1 = 2\cos\alpha, y_1 = \pm\sqrt{3}\sin\alpha$$

$\therefore$ Locus of focus is $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{3} = 1$ and focus is of the

form $(2\cos\alpha, \pm\sqrt{3}\sin\alpha)$.

$\therefore$ Length of semi latus rectum of parabola

$$= \perp^r \text{ distance from focus to directrix } |2 \pm \sqrt{3}| \sin^2 \alpha.$$

Hence maximum possible length $= 2 + \sqrt{3}$

55. (a) : Let $P = (a \cos \alpha, b \sin \alpha)$, $P' = (a \cos \alpha, a \sin \alpha)$
 $Q = (a \cos \beta, b \sin \beta)$, $Q' = (a \cos \beta, a \sin \beta)$
 $R = (a \cos \gamma, b \sin \gamma)$, $R' = (a \cos \gamma, a \sin \gamma)$.

Area of ΔPQR is $2ab \sin \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta-\gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\gamma-\alpha}{2}$

Its max value is $2ab \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}ab}{4}$

56. (b) : $\frac{\text{Area of } \Delta PQR}{\text{Area of } \Delta P'Q'R'}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\frac{1}{2}ab \begin{vmatrix} \cos \alpha - \cos \gamma & \sin \alpha - \sin \gamma \\ \cos \alpha - \cos \beta & \sin \alpha - \sin \beta \end{vmatrix}}{\frac{1}{2}a^2 \begin{vmatrix} \cos \alpha - \cos \gamma & \sin \alpha - \sin \gamma \\ \cos \alpha - \cos \beta & \sin \alpha - \sin \beta \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{b}{a} \end{aligned}$$

57. (c) : Area of ΔPQR is max when $\alpha - \beta = \beta - \gamma = \gamma - \alpha = 120^\circ$ and $\Delta P'Q'R'$ is equilateral hence its centroid is $(0, 0)$ centre of the ellipse.

58. (b) : $x^2 + y^2 = \frac{2a^2b^2}{a^2 + b^2}$

$\therefore$ Radius of the circle = $\sqrt{\frac{2a^2b^2}{a^2 + b^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$

59. (c) : As the lines joining common point of intersection must be equally inclined to the axis

$$\tan \alpha = -\tan \beta \Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = n\pi$$

60. (c) : Any curve through their point of intersection is $x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 5 + \lambda(x^2 - y^2 - 1) = 0$

$$\Rightarrow (1 + \lambda)x^2 + (1 - \lambda)y^2 - 4x - 5 - \lambda = 0$$

Curve will be pair of straight lines, if

$$abc + 2fgh - af^2 - by^2 - ch^2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1 + \lambda)(1 - \lambda)(-5 - \lambda) + 0 - (1 + \lambda) \cdot 0 - (1 - \lambda) \cdot 4 + (5 + \lambda) \cdot 0 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\lambda - 1)(\lambda + 3)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1, -3$$

$\therefore$ Two pair of straight lines can be drawn.

61. (A) $\rightarrow$ (s), (B) $\rightarrow$ (r), (C) $\rightarrow$ (q), (D) $\rightarrow$ (p)

(A) The chord with mid point (h, k)

$$\frac{hx}{a^2} + \frac{ky}{b^2} = \frac{h^2}{a^2} + \frac{k^2}{b^2} \therefore \text{Locus is } \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{y}{b}$$

(B) (h, k) be the end of the latus rectum.

$$h = ae, k = a(1 - e^2)$$

$$h^2 = -a(k - a) \Rightarrow x^2 = -a(y - a), \text{ parabola.}$$

(C) $y - mx = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2} \therefore x^2 + y^2 = a^2$

(D) Line $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$ passes through fixed point (α, β)

$$\therefore \frac{\alpha}{a} + \frac{\beta}{b} = 1$$

$$h = \frac{a}{2}, k = \frac{b}{2}$$

$$\frac{\alpha}{x} + \frac{\beta}{y} = 2 \Rightarrow \left(x - \frac{\alpha}{2}\right)\left(y - \frac{\beta}{2}\right) = \frac{\alpha\beta}{4}$$

62. (5) : Equation can be rewritten as

$$\sqrt{(x-2)^2 + (y+3)^2} = \frac{13}{5} \left| \frac{12x-5y+1}{13} \right| \text{ So, } e = \frac{13}{5}.$$

63. (1) : The given curve represents the point $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, 2\right)$
 $\therefore$ Minimum distance = 1.

64. (8) : $(x-2)^2 + y^2 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 \frac{(x+\sqrt{3}y+10)^2}{4} \Rightarrow e = 1/2$

Perpendicular distance from $(2, 0)$ to $x + \sqrt{3}y + 10 = 0$

$$\text{is } \frac{a}{e} - ae \Rightarrow 2a - \frac{a}{2} = 6 \Rightarrow a = 4$$

$$\text{Distance between directrices} = \frac{2a}{e} = 16 = K$$

65. (4) : Director circle of $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ is $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

The director circle will cut the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{50} + \frac{y^2}{20} = 1$ at 4 points.

66. (7) : The equation of the tangent at $(5 \cos \theta, 2 \sin \theta)$

$$\text{is } \frac{x}{5} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{2} \sin \theta = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{If it is a tangent to the circle then } \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{\cos^2 \theta}{25} + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{4}}} &= 4 \\ \Rightarrow \cos \theta &= \frac{10}{4\sqrt{7}}, \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{7}} \end{aligned}$$

Let A and B be the points where the tangent meets the coordinate axis then

$$A\left(\frac{5}{\cos \theta}, 0\right), B\left(0, \frac{2}{\sin \theta}\right)$$

$$L = \sqrt{\frac{25}{\cos^2 \theta} + \frac{4}{\sin^2 \theta}} = \frac{14}{\sqrt{3}}$$

Solution Sender of Maths Musing

SET-180

• N. Jayanthi

(Hyderabad)

ACE YOUR WAY

CBSE

Statistics | Probability

IMPORTANT FORMULAE

STATISTICS

- Range = Maximum value – Minimum value

► Mean, $\bar{x} = A + \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^n f_i d_i\right)}{N} \times h$

Where A = assumed Mean, h = width of class intervals and $d_i = \frac{x_i - A}{h}$

- Mean deviation for ungrouped data

$$M.D.(\bar{x}) = \frac{\sum |x_i - \bar{x}|}{n}, \quad M.D.(M) = \frac{\sum |x_i - M|}{n}$$

- Mean deviation for grouped data

$$M.D.(\bar{x}) = \frac{\sum f_i |x_i - \bar{x}|}{N}, \quad M.D.(M) = \frac{\sum f_i |x_i - M|}{N},$$

where $N = \sum f_i$

- Variance and standard deviation of a discrete frequency distribution

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{1}{N} \sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2, \quad \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}$$

- Variance and standard deviation of a continuous frequency distribution

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{1}{N} \sum f_i (x_i - \bar{x})^2, \quad \sigma = \frac{1}{N} \sqrt{N \sum f_i x_i^2 - (\sum f_i x_i)^2}$$

- Shortcut method to find variance and standard deviation.

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{h^2}{N^2} \left[N \sum f_i y_i^2 - (\sum f_i y_i)^2 \right],$$

$$\sigma = \frac{h}{N} \sqrt{N \sum f_i y_i^2 - (\sum f_i y_i)^2}, \quad \text{where } y_i = \frac{x_i - A}{h},$$

A = assumed mean, h = width of class intervals

- Coefficient of Variation (C.V.) = $\frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}} \times 100$, $\bar{x} \neq 0$.
For series with equal means, the series with lesser standard deviation is more consistent or less scattered.

PROBABILITY

- Event A or $B = A \cup B = \{x : x \in A \text{ or } x \in B\}$

- Event A and $B = A \cap B = \{x : x \in A \text{ and } x \in B\}$

- Set $A' = S - A$ where S = sample space

- $A - B$ = Event 'A but not B' = $A \cap B'$

- For disjoint sets, $A \cap B = \phi$

- Number $P(\omega_i)$ associated with sample point ω_i such that

(i) $0 \leq P(\omega_i) \leq 1$

(ii) $\sum P(\omega_i) = 1 \quad \forall \omega_i \in S$

(iii) $P(A) = \sum P(\omega_i) \quad \forall \omega_i \in A$

► $P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$

► $P(A \cup B \cup C) = P(A) + P(B) + P(C) - P(A \cap B) - P(B \cap C) - P(C \cap A) + P(A \cap B \cap C)$

► $P(A') = 1 - P(A)$

WORK IT OUT

VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- Calculate the mean deviation about median from the following data: 340, 150, 210, 240, 300, 310, 320.
- There are 4 red and 3 black balls in a bag. If one ball is taken out of this bag at random, then represent the sample space and the event of this ball being black.
- Two dice are thrown simultaneously. What is the probability of obtaining a total score of 7?
- For a sample of size 60, we have the information $\sum x_i^2 = 18000$ and $\sum x_i = 960$. Find the variance.
- What is the probability of getting a total of less than 12 in the throw of two dice?

SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- The mean and variance of 7 observations are 8 and 16 respectively. If five of the observations are 2, 4, 10, 12, 14, find the remaining observations.
- If a number of two digits is formed with the digits 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, without repetition of digits, what is the probability that the number formed is 35?
- Three coins are tossed together. Find the probability of getting
 - at least two heads.
 - at least one head and one tail.
- The probability that a student will receive A, B, C or D grade are 0.35, 0.45, 0.09 and 0.11 respectively. Find the probability that the student will receive
 - A or B grade
 - at most a C grade.
- In a race, the odds in favour of horses P, Q, R, S are 1 : 2, 1 : 3, 1 : 4 and 1 : 5 respectively. Find the probability that one of them wins the race.

LONG ANSWER TYPE - I

- Four cards are drawn at random from a pack of 52 playing cards. Find the probability of getting
 - all the four cards of the same suit
 - all the four cards of the same number.
- Calculate the mean deviation from the median of the following data:

Wages per week (in ₹)	10-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60	60-70	70-80
No. of workers	4	6	10	20	10	6	4

- The following is the record of goals scored by team A in football session.

No. of goals scored by team A	0	1	2	3	4
No. of matches	1	9	7	5	3

For team B, the number of goals scored per match was 2.5, with a S.D. of 1.25. Find which team may be considered more consistent.

- What is the probability that in a group of 3 people at least two will have the same birthday? Assume that there are 365 days in a year and no one has his/her birthday on the 29th of February.
- A box contains 4 red, 5 white and 6 black balls. A person draws 4 balls from the box at random. Find the probability of selecting at least one ball of each colour.

LONG ANSWER TYPE - II

- Let $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n$ be n values of a variable X , and let $x_i = a + hu_i$, $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$, where $u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n$ are the values of variable U . Then, prove that $\text{Var}(X) = h^2 \text{Var}(U)$, $h \neq 0$.
- There are n articles to be distributed among N people. Find the probability of a particular person getting $r (< n)$ articles.
- Find the mean and standard deviation of the first n terms of an A.P. whose first term is a and common difference is d .
- Find the mean and variance of the data 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, ... $n, n, n, \dots, n$ where the number r occurs r times, $r = 1, 2, 3, \dots, n$.
- The mean and standard deviation of 20 observations are found to be 10 and 2 respectively. On rechecking, it was found that an observation 8 was incorrect. Calculate the correct mean and standard deviation in each of the following cases :
 - If the wrong item is omitted.
 - If it is replaced by 12.

SOLUTIONS

- Arranging the observations in ascending order of magnitude, we obtain 150, 210, 240, 300, 310, 320, 340. Clearly, the middle observation is 300. So, median = 300.

x_i	$ d_i = x_i - 300 $
340	40
150	150
210	90
240	60
300	0
310	10
320	20
	$\Sigma d_i = \Sigma x_i - 300 = 370$

$$\therefore \text{M.D.}(M) = \frac{1}{n} \sum |d_i| = \frac{1}{7} \sum |x_i - 300| = \frac{370}{7} = 52.8$$

2. Let R_i denotes red balls and B_i denotes black balls.
 S = Set of all possible outcomes when one ball is drawn from the bag = $\{R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4, B_1, B_2, B_3\}$
and E = Event of ball being black = $\{B_1, B_2, B_3\}$

3. Let S be the sample space and E be the event of "obtaining a total of 7."

Then, $n(S) = 6 \times 6 = 36$

Also, $E = \{(1, 6), (2, 5), (3, 4), (4, 3), (5, 2), (6, 1)\}$

$\therefore n(E) = 6$

Now, required probability, $P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$.

4. Since, $\sigma^2 = \frac{\sum x_i^2}{60} - \left(\frac{\sum x_i}{60} \right)^2$

$$= \frac{18000}{60} - \left(\frac{960}{60} \right)^2 = 300 - 256 = 44.$$

5. Let S be the sample space and E be the event that the sum of numbers coming up is 12

Then, $n(S) = 6 \times 6 = 36$

and $E = \{(6, 6)\} \therefore n(E) = 1$

$$\therefore P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{36}$$

$\therefore$ Required probability, $P(E') = 1 - P(E) = \frac{35}{36}$

6. Let a and b be the two observations.

$$\bar{x} = 8 \Rightarrow \frac{a + b + 2 + 4 + 10 + 12 + 14}{7} = 8$$

$$\therefore a + b = 56 - 42 = 14$$

$$\sigma^2 = 16 \Rightarrow \frac{a^2 + b^2 + 2^2 + 4^2 + 10^2 + 12^2 + 14^2}{7} - 8^2 = 16$$

$$\therefore a^2 + b^2 = 7(64 + 16) - 460 = 100$$

$$a + b = 14, a^2 + b^2 = 100$$

$$\Rightarrow a = 8, b = 6 \text{ or } a = 6, b = 8$$

7. Let S = the sample space

and E = the event that the number formed is 35

Now $n(E) = 1$ and $n(S)$ = total number of numbers of two digits formed with the digits 2, 3, 5, 7, 9 without repetition = ${}^5P_2 = 5 \times 4 = 20$

$$\therefore \text{Required probability, } P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{1}{20}$$

8. Let S be the sample space for the given experiment.

A = the event of getting "at least two heads"

B = the event of getting "at least one head and one tail"

Now $S = \{(H, H, H), (H, H, T), (H, T, H), (T, H, H), (T, H, T), (T, T, H), (H, T, T), (T, T, T)\}$

$\therefore n(S) = 8$

(i) $A = \{(H, H, H), (H, H, T), (H, T, H), (T, H, H)\}$

$$\therefore \text{Required probability, } P(A) = \frac{n(A)}{n(S)} = \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

(ii) $B = \{(H, H, T), (H, T, H), (T, H, H), (H, T, T), (T, H, T), (T, T, H)\}$

$$\therefore \text{Required probability, } P(B) = \frac{n(B)}{n(S)} = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}.$$

9. Let E_1, E_2, E_3 and E_4 denote the events of the student receiving A, B, C and D grades respectively.

Then, $P(E_1) = 0.35, P(E_2) = 0.45, P(E_3) = 0.09$ and $P(E_4) = 0.11$

(i) Required probability = $P(A \text{ or } B \text{ grade})$

$$= P(E_1 \cup E_2)$$

$$= P(E_1) + P(E_2) = 0.35 + 0.45 = 0.80$$

(ii) Required probability = $P(\text{at most a C grade})$

$$= P(C \text{ or } D \text{ grade})$$

$$= P(E_3 \cup E_4) = P(E_3) + P(E_4) = 0.09 + 0.11 = 0.20$$

10. Let A, B, C and D be the events that the horses P, Q, R and S respectively win the race.

$$\text{Then, } P(A) = \frac{1}{3}, P(B) = \frac{1}{4}, P(C) = \frac{1}{5} \text{ and } P(D) = \frac{1}{6}$$

Since there can be only one winner,

$\therefore A, B, C$ and D are mutually exclusive events

MPP-9 CLASS XI

ANSWER KEY

1. (c) 2. (b) 3. (c) 4. (c) 5. (d)
6. (b) 7. (a,c) 8. (c,d) 9. (a,b,d) 10. (a,b,c)
11. (a,b,c,d) 12. (c,d) 13. (a,d) 14. (b) 15. (d)
16. (c) 17. (2) 18. (3) 19. (2) 20. (2)

Now, required probability = $P(A \cup B \cup C \cup D)$
 $= P(A) + P(B) + P(C) + P(D)$

$$= \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{19}{20}$$

11. Let S = the sample space

A = event that all the four cards are of the same suit.
 and B = event that all the four cards have the same number
 $n(S)$ = total number of ways of drawing 4 cards from a pack of 52 cards = ${}^{52}C_4$

(i) The four suits are club, space, heart and diamond, each having 13 cards.

Now, $n(A)$ = number of ways of getting all the four cards of the same suit

$$= {}^{13}C_4 + {}^{13}C_4 + {}^{13}C_4 + {}^{13}C_4 = 4({}^{13}C_4)$$

$\therefore$ Required probability,

$$P(A) = \frac{n(A)}{n(S)} = \frac{4({}^{13}C_4)}{{}^{52}C_4} = \frac{44}{4165}$$

(ii) Four cards bearing the same number can be drawn in the following ways :

(2, 2, 2, 2), ..., (10, 10, 10, 10),

(A, A, A, A), (J, J, J, J), (Q, Q, Q, Q), (K, K, K, K)

$\therefore n(B)$ = number of favourable cases = 13

$$\therefore \text{Required probability, } P(B) = \frac{n(B)}{n(S)} = \frac{13}{{}^{52}C_4} = \frac{1}{20825}$$

12.

Wages per week (in ₹)	Mid-Values (x_i)	Frequency	Cummulative frequency	$ d_i = x_i - 45 $	$f_i d_i $
10-20	15	4	4	30	120
20-30	25	6	10	20	120
30-40	35	10	20	10	100
40-50	45	20	40	0	0
50-60	55	10	50	10	100
60-70	65	6	56	20	120
70-80	75	4	60	30	120
		$N = \sum f_i = 60$			$\sum f_i d_i = 680$

Here, $N = 60$. So, $\frac{N}{2} = 30$. The cumulative frequency just greater than $\frac{N}{2} = 30$ is 40 and the corresponding class is 40-50. So, 40-50 is the median class.

$\therefore l = 40, f = 20, h = 10, C = 20$.

$$\text{So, Median} = l + \frac{N/2 - C}{f} \times h = 40 + \frac{30 - 20}{20} \times 10 = 45.$$

Thus, we have

$$\sum f_i |x_i - 45| = \sum f_i |d_i| = 680 \text{ and } N = 60.$$

$$\therefore \text{Mean deviation from median} = \frac{\sum f_i |d_i|}{N} = \frac{680}{60} = 11.33$$

13. Let the assumed mean for team A = 2.

No. of goals by team A	No. of matches (f_i)	$d_i = x_i - A = x_i - 2$	$f_i d_i$	$f_i d_i^2$
0	1	-2	-2	4
1	9	-1	-9	9
2	7	0	0	0
3	5	1	5	5
4	3	2	6	12
	$\sum f_i = 25$		$\sum f_i d_i = 0$	$\sum f_i d_i^2 = 30$

$$\text{A.M.} = \bar{x} = A + \frac{\sum f_i d_i}{\sum f_i} = 2 + \frac{0}{25} = 2$$

$$\text{S.D.} = \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\sum f_i d_i^2}{\sum f_i} - \left(\frac{\sum f_i d_i}{\sum f_i} \right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{30}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{5}} = 1.1$$

For team A : Coefficient of variation

$$= \frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}} \times 100 = \frac{1.1}{2} \times 100 = 55$$

$$\text{For team B : Coefficient of variation} = \frac{1.25}{2.5} \times 100 = 50$$

Clearly $55 > 50$. Hence team 'B' is more consistent.

14. Let S = the sample space

and E = the event that "at least two people have the same birthday"

$\therefore E'$ = all the three people have distinct birthdays

Then, $n(S)$ = number of ways in which three persons may have their birthdays = $365 \times 365 \times 365 = 365^3$

and $n(E') = 365 \times 364 \times 363$

$$\text{Now, } P(E') = \frac{n(E')}{n(S)} = \frac{365 \times 364 \times 363}{365^3} = \frac{364 \times 363}{365^2}$$

Hence, required probability,

$$P(E) = 1 - P(E') = 1 - \frac{364 \times 363}{365^2}$$

15. Let S = the sample space

Selecting the balls such that there is at least one ball of each colour can be drawn in the following mutually exclusive ways :

(i) 1 red, 1 white and 2 black balls

(ii) 1 red, 2 white and 1 black balls

(iii) 2 red, 1 white and 1 black balls

Let A = event that 1 red, 1 white and 2 black balls are drawn

B = event that 1 red, 2 white and 1 black balls are drawn

C = event that 2 red, 1 white and 1 black balls are drawn

Here A , B and C are mutually exclusive events.

Hence required probability = $P(A \cup B \cup C)$

$$= P(A) + P(B) + P(C)$$

$$= \frac{{}^4C_1 \cdot {}^5C_1 \cdot {}^6C_2}{{}^{15}C_4} + \frac{{}^4C_1 \cdot {}^5C_2 \cdot {}^6C_1}{{}^{15}C_4} + \frac{{}^4C_2 \cdot {}^5C_1 \cdot {}^6C_1}{{}^{15}C_4} = \frac{48}{91}$$

16. We have,

$$x_i = a + h u_i, i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{i=1}^n x_i = \sum_{i=1}^n (a + h u_i)$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{i=1}^n x_i = na + h \sum_{i=1}^n u_i$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n x_i = a + h \left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n u_i \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{X} = a + h \bar{U} \quad \left[\because \bar{X} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n x_i \text{ and } \bar{U} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n u_i \right]$$

$$\therefore x_i - \bar{X} = (a + h u_i) - (a + h \bar{U}), i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

$$\Rightarrow x_i - \bar{X} = h (u_i - \bar{U}), i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

$$\Rightarrow (x_i - \bar{X})^2 = h^2 (u_i - \bar{U})^2, i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{n} \sum (x_i - \bar{X})^2 = h^2 \left\{ \frac{1}{n} \sum (u_i - \bar{U})^2 \right\}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Var}(X) = h^2 \text{Var}(U).$$

17. Let S = the sample space

E = the event that a particular person gets $r (< n)$ articles. Now, each article can be given to any one of the N people.

$\therefore$ Each article can be distributed in N ways.

$\therefore n(S)$ = number of ways of distributing n articles among N people

$$= N \times N \times \dots \times N = N^n.$$

r articles out of n articles can be given to a particular person in ${}^nC_r$ ways and the remaining $(n - r)$ articles can be distributed to remaining $(N - 1)$ people in $(N - 1)^{n-r}$ ways.

$\therefore n(E)$ = number of ways in which a particular person gets r articles

$$= {}^nC_r \times (N - 1)^{n-r}$$

Hence, required probability,

$$P(E) = \frac{n(E)}{n(S)} = \frac{{}^nC_r \times (N - 1)^{n-r}}{N^n}$$

18. Here the first n terms of the A.P. would be $a, a + d, a + 2d + \dots + a + (n - 1)d$ respectively.

Let the assumed mean be a .

x_i	$d_i = x_i - a$	d_i^2
a	0	0
$a + d$	d	d^2
$a + 2d$	$2d$	$4d^2$
...	...	...
...	...	...
$a + (n - 1)d$	$(n - 1)d$	$(n - 1)^2 d^2$

Now, $\sum d_i = 0 + d + 2d + \dots + (n - 1)d$

$$= [1 + 2 + \dots + (n - 1)]d = \frac{n(n - 1)d}{2}$$

and $\sum d_i^2 = 0 + d^2 + 4d^2 + \dots + (n - 1)^2 d^2$

$$= [1^2 + 2^2 + \dots + (n - 1)^2]d^2$$

$$= \frac{n(n - 1)(2n - 1)d^2}{6}$$

$$\text{The actual mean, } \bar{x} = a + \frac{\sum d_i}{n} = a + \frac{(n - 1)d}{2}$$

$$\text{Standard deviation, } \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\sum d_i^2}{n} - \left(\frac{\sum d_i}{n} \right)^2}$$

EXAM CORNER 2018

Exam	Date
VITEEE	4 th April to 15 th April
JEE Main	8 th April (Offline), 15 th & 16 th April (Online)
SRMJEEE	16 th April to 30 th April
Karnataka CET	18 th April & 19 th April
WBJEE	22 nd April
Kerala PET	23 rd April & 24 th April
AMU (Engg.)	29 th April
COMEDK (Engg.)	13 th May
BITSAT	16 th May to 31 st May
JEE Advanced	20 th May
AIIMS	27 th May

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \sqrt{\frac{(n-1)(2n-1)d^2}{6} - \left(\frac{n-1}{2}\right)^2 d^2} \\
&= d\sqrt{\frac{(n-1)}{2} \left[\frac{2n-1}{3} - \frac{n-1}{2} \right]} = d\sqrt{\frac{(n-1)(n+1)}{12}} \\
&= d\sqrt{\frac{n^2-1}{12}}
\end{aligned}$$

19. $\bar{x} = \frac{1+2+2+\dots+n+n}{1+2+3+\dots+n}$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1^2+2^2+3^2+\dots+n^2}{n(n+1)/2} = \frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{6n(n+1)/2} = \frac{2n+1}{3} \\
\sigma^2 &= \frac{1 \cdot 1^2 + 2 \cdot 2^2 + \dots + n \cdot n^2}{n(n+1)/2} - \left(\frac{2n+1}{3}\right)^2 \\
&= \frac{1^3+2^3+3^3+\dots+n^3}{n(n+1)/2} - \left(\frac{2n+1}{3}\right)^2 \\
&= \frac{n(n+1)}{2} - \frac{(2n+1)^2}{9} = \frac{n^2+n-2}{18} = \frac{(n-1)(n+2)}{18}
\end{aligned}$$

20. We have, $n = 20$, $\bar{x} = 10$ and $\sigma = 2$

$$\begin{aligned}
\therefore \bar{x} &= \frac{1}{n} \sum x_i \Rightarrow \sum x_i = n\bar{x} = 20 \times 10 = 200 \\
\therefore \text{Incorrect } \sum x_i &= 200 \text{ and } \sigma = 2 \Rightarrow \sigma^2 = 4 \\
\Rightarrow \frac{1}{n} \sum x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 &= 4 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{20} \sum x_i^2 - 100 = 4 \\
\Rightarrow \sum x_i^2 &= 2080 \\
\therefore \text{Incorrect } \sum x_i^2 &= 2080
\end{aligned}$$

(i) If we omit the wrong item, 8 from the observations, then 19 observations are left

Correct $\sum x_i + 8 =$ incorrect $\sum x_i$
 $\therefore$ Correct $\sum x_i = 200 - 8 = 192$

$\therefore$ Correct mean $= \frac{192}{19} = 10.10$

and correct $\sum x_i^2 + 8^2 =$ incorrect $\sum x_i^2$

$\therefore$ Correct $\sum x_i^2 = 2080 - 64 = 2016$

Correct variance $= \frac{1}{19} (\text{correct } \sum x_i^2) - (\text{correct mean})^2$

$$= \frac{2016}{19} - \left(\frac{192}{19}\right)^2 = \frac{1440}{361}$$

$\therefore$ Correct standard deviation $= \sqrt{\frac{1440}{361}} = 1.997$

(ii) If we replace the wrong item by 12, then

Incorrect $\sum x_i - 8 + 12 =$ correct $\sum x_i$

$\therefore$ Correct $\sum x_i = 200 + 4 = 204$

and correct mean $= \frac{204}{20} = 10.2$

and incorrect $\sum x_i^2 - 8^2 + 12^2 =$ correct $\sum x_i^2$

$\therefore$ Correct $\sum x_i^2 = 2080 - 8^2 + 12^2 = 2160$

Correct variance $= \frac{1}{20} (\text{correct } \sum x_i^2) - (\text{correct mean})^2$

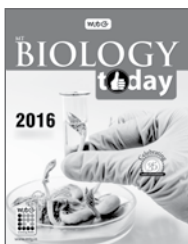
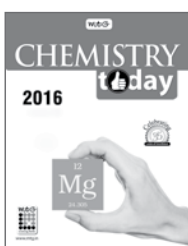
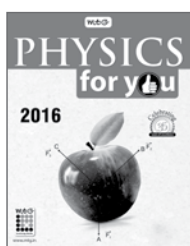
$$= \frac{2160}{20} - \left(\frac{204}{20}\right)^2 = \frac{1584}{400}$$

$\therefore$ Correct standard deviation

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1584}{400}} = 1.9899$$



AVAILABLE BOUND VOLUMES



Physics For You 2016 ₹ 325

Chemistry Today 2016 ₹ 325

Mathematics Today 2016 ₹ 325

Biology Today 2016 ₹ 325

Mathematics Today 2014 ₹ 300

Mathematics Today 2013 ₹ 300

buy online at www.mtg.in

of your favourite magazines

How to order : Send money by demand draft/money order. Demand Draft should be drawn in favour of **MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.** Mention the volume you require along with your name and address.

Add ₹ 60 as postal charges

Mail your order to :

Circulation Manager, MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.
 Plot No. 99, Sector 44 Institutional Area, Gurgaon, (HR)
 Tel.: (0124) 6601200
 E-mail : info@mtg.in Web : www.mtg.in

MPP-9 MONTHLY Practice Problems

Class XI



This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.

Conic Sections

Total Marks : 80

Time Taken : 60 Min.

Only One Option Correct Type

- Equation of the smallest circle passing through the centre of the circle $x^2 + y^2 + 2x + 4y + 4 = 0$ and touching the circle $x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 2y - 3 = 0$ externally is
 (a) $x^2 + y^2 - x + y - 4 = 0$
 (b) $x^2 + y^2 + x - y - 6 = 0$
 (c) $x^2 + y^2 + x + 3y + 2 = 0$
 (d) none of these
- The equation of the parabola whose vertex and focus lie on the axis of x at distances a and a_1 from the origin respectively is
 (a) $y^2 = 4(a_1 - a)X$ (b) $y^2 = 4(a_1 - a)(X - a)$
 (c) $y^2 = 4(a_1 - a)(X + a_1)$ (d) none of these
- The curve described parametrically by $x = t^2 + t + 1$, $y = t^2 - t + 1$ represents
 (a) a pair of straight line (b) an ellipse
 (c) a parabola (d) a hyperbola
- If angle between the tangents at the end points of the chords of the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ is 90° , then locus of the mid points of the chords is
 (a) $x^2 + y^2 = 9\left(\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{4}\right)^2$
 (b) $x^2 + y^2 = 4\left(\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{4}\right)^2$
 (c) $x^2 + y^2 = 5\left(\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{y^2}{4}\right)^2$ (d) none of these
- If number of common tangents of the circles $x^2 + y^2 + 2x + 6y + 1 = 0$ and $x^2 + y^2 - 6x + k = 0$ is three, then value of k is

- (a) 2 (b) 4 (c) 6 (d) 5

- Tangent is drawn to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{27} + y = 1$ at $(3\sqrt{3} \cos \theta, \sin \theta)$ (where $\theta \in (0, \frac{\pi}{2})$). Then the value of θ such that sum of intercepts on axes made by this tangent is minimum is
 (a) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{6}$ (c) $\frac{\pi}{8}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

One or More Than One Option(s) Correct Type

- Parabola $y^2 = 4x$ and the circle having its centre at $(6, 5)$ intersect at right angle. Possible point of intersection of these curves can be
 (a) $(9, 6)$ (b) $(2, \sqrt{8})$ (c) $(4, 4)$ (d) $(3, 2\sqrt{3})$
- If the tangent at the point $P(\theta)$ to the ellipse $16x^2 + 11y^2 = 256$ is also a tangent to the circle $x^2 + y^2 - 2x = 15$, then θ is equal to
 (a) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ (c) $\frac{5\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{3}$
- If foci of $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ coincide with the foci of $\frac{x^2}{25} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ and eccentricity of the hyperbola is 2, then
 (a) $a^2 + b^2 = 16$
 (b) there is no director circle of the hyperbola
 (c) centre of the director circle is $(0, 0)$
 (d) length of latusrectum of the hyperbola = 12
- At a point P on the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$, tangent and normal are drawn. Tangent intersects the x -axis at Q and normal intersects the curve at R such that chord PR subtends an angle of 90° at its vertex. Then

(a) $PQ = 2a\sqrt{6}$ (b) $PR = 6a\sqrt{3}$

(c) area of $\Delta PQR = 18\sqrt{2}a^2$

(d) $PQ = 3a\sqrt{2}$

11. P and Q are two points on the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

whose eccentric angles are differ by 90° , then

- (a) locus of point of intersection of tangents at

P and Q is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 2$

- (b) locus of mid-point (P, Q) is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{1}{2}$

- (c) product of slopes of OP and OQ where O is the centre is $-\frac{b^2}{a^2}$

- (d) max. area of ΔOPQ is $\frac{1}{2}ab$

12. The director circle of a hyperbola is $x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 0$. One end of the major axis is $(2, 0)$ then the focus is

(a) $(\sqrt{3}, 2 - \sqrt{3})$ (b) $(-\sqrt{3}, 2 + \sqrt{3})$

(c) $(\sqrt{6}, 2 - \sqrt{6})$ (d) $(-\sqrt{6}, 2 + \sqrt{6})$

13. If the ellipse $x^2 + 2y^2 = 4$ and the hyperbola $S = 0$ have same end points of the latus rectum, then the eccentricity of the hyperbola can be

(a) $\operatorname{cosec} \frac{\pi}{4}$ (b) $\operatorname{cosec} \frac{\pi}{3}$

(c) $2\sin \frac{\pi}{3} + \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$ (d) $\sqrt{2}\sin \frac{\pi}{3} + \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$

Comprehension Type

Tangent to the parabola $y = x^2 + ax + 1$, at the point of intersection of y -axis also touches the circle $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$. Also, no point of the parabola is below the x -axis.

14. The radius of circle when a attains its maximum value

(a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ (c) 1 (d) $\sqrt{5}$

15. The minimum area bounded by the tangent and the coordinates axes is

(a) 1 (b) $\frac{1}{3}$ (c) $\frac{1}{2}$ (d) $\frac{1}{4}$

Matrix Match Type

16. Match the following.

Column I		Column II	
P.	The foci of the hyperbola $8x^2 - y^2 - 64x + 10y + 71 = 0$ are	1.	5
Q.	Director circles of $3x^2 + 2y^2 = 6$ and $3x^2 - 2y^2 = 6$ are $x^2 + y^2 = k$, where k is	2.	2, 3
R.	The foci of the hyperbola $9x^2 - 16y^2 - 36x + 96y + 36 = 0$ are	3.	(10, 5)
S.	Two circles $x^2 + y^2 + px + py - 7 = 0$ and $x^2 + y^2 - 10x + 2py + 1 = 0$ will orthogonally, then the value p is	4.	(2, 8)

	P	Q	R	S
(a)	2	1	3	4
(b)	1	3	4	2
(c)	3	1	4	2
(d)	3	4	1	2

Integer Answer Type

17. Number of distinct normal lines that can be drawn to ellipse $\frac{x^2}{169} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$ from the point $P(0, 6)$ is

18. From a point on $y = x + 1$ tangents are drawn to $\frac{x^2}{2} - y^2 = 1$ such that the chord of contact passes through fixed point (x_1, y_1) , then $\frac{x_1 + y_1}{y_1}$ is

19. If the normals of the parabola $y^2 = 4x$ drawn at the end points of its latus rectum are tangents to the circle $(x - 3)^2 + (y + 2)^2 = r^2$, then the value of r^2 is

20. The straight line $2x - 3y = 1$ divides the circular region $x^2 + y^2 \leq 6$ into two parts.

If $S = \left\{ \left(2, \frac{3}{4} \right), \left(\frac{5}{2}, \frac{3}{4} \right), \left(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4} \right), \left(\frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{4} \right) \right\}$

then the number of points(s) in S lying inside the smaller part is



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

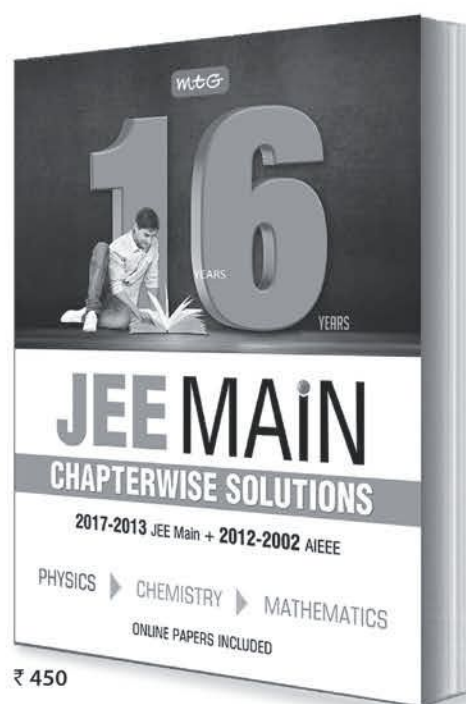
SELF CHECK

No. of questions attempted
No. of questions correct
Marks scored in percentage

Check your score! If your score is

> 90%	EXCELLENT WORK !	You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam.
90-75%	GOOD WORK !	You can score good in the final exam.
74-60%	SATISFACTORY !	You need to score more next time.
< 60%	NOT SATISFACTORY!	Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.

BEST TOOLS FOR SUCCESS IN JEE Main



10 Very Similar Practice Test Papers

16 Years JEE MAIN 2017-2015(Offline & Online)-2013 & AIEEE (2012-2002)



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.
For more information or for help in placing your order:
Call 0124-6601200 or email: info@mtg.in

Visit
www.mtg.in
for latest offers
and to buy
online!

CONCEPT MAP

PERMUTATIONS AND COMBINATIONS

Class XI

PERMUTATIONS AND COMBINATIONS

Properties

- ${}^n P_n = n! = n(n-1)(n-2) \dots 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 = {}^n P_{n-1}$
- ${}^n P_1 = n$
- ${}^n P_0 = \frac{n!}{(n-0)!} = 1$
- ${}^n P_r = n \cdot {}^{n-1} P_{r-1} = n(n-1) {}^{n-2} P_{r-2} = n(n-1)(n-2) {}^{n-3} P_{r-3}$ and so on
- ${}^{n-1} P_r + r \cdot {}^{n-1} P_{r-1} = {}^n P_r$
- $\frac{{}^n P_r}{{}^n P_{r-1}} = n - r + 1$

Permutations

Arranging r objects out of n different things

- When repetition is not allowed $= {}^n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$, where $0 \leq r \leq n$
- When repetition is allowed $= n^r$

Circular Permutations

Arrangement of n different things taken all at a time in form of circle is

- $(n-1)!$, if sense matter.
- $1/2(n-1)!$, if sense doesn't matter.

Factorial Notation

Product of first n natural numbers is denoted by $n!$
i.e., $n! = n(n-1)(n-2) \dots 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1$

Distributions into Groups : Distribution of n distinct things into r groups $G_1, G_2, \dots, G_r$ containing $P_1, P_2, \dots, P_r$ elements respectively.

- Groups are distinct: $\frac{n!}{P_1! P_2! \dots P_r!} r!$
- Groups are identical: $\frac{n!}{P_1! P_2! \dots P_r!}$

Number of selections of n objects

- Total number of selections of none or more objects from n distinct objects $= 2^n$.
- Number of selections from n distinct objects, taking at least one $= 2^n - 1$.
- Total number of selection of none or more objects from n identical objects $= (n+1)$.

Combinations

Selecting r objects out of n different things

$$= {}^n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}, 0 \leq r \leq n$$

Properties

- ${}^n P_r = {}^n C_r r!$, $0 \leq r \leq n$
- For $0 \leq r \leq n$, ${}^n C_r = {}^n C_{n-r}$
- For $1 \leq r \leq n$, ${}^n C_r + {}^n C_{r-1} = {}^{n+1} C_r$
- ${}^n C_a = {}^n C_b \Rightarrow a = b$ or $n = a + b$
- ${}^n C_0 + {}^n C_1 + \dots + {}^n C_n = 2^n$

Fundamental Principle of Counting

- **Addition Rule :** If a work is done only when any one of the number of works is done, then number of ways of doing that work is equal to the sum of number of ways of doing separate works.

- **Multiplication Rule :** If a work is done only when all of the number of works are done, then number of ways of doing that work is equal to the product of number of ways of doing separate works.

CONTINUITY AND DIFFERENTIABILITY

Class XII

CONCEPT MAP

CONTINUITY

A real valued function $f(x)$ is continuous at $x = a$ if $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) = \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = f(a)$

OR

In an open interval (a, b) , $f(x)$ is continuous if it is continuous at every pt. between (a, b) . In a closed interval $[a, b]$, $f(x)$ is continuous if

- $f(x)$ is continuous in (a, b)
- $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x) = f(a)$, $\lim_{x \rightarrow b^-} f(x) = f(b)$

Algebra of Continuous Functions

If f and g are two real functions continuous at a , then $f \pm g, f \cdot g, f/g$ (where $g \neq 0$), kf (where $k \in \mathbb{R}$), $f \circ g$ or $g \circ f$ are continuous at $x = a$.

Note : Constant, Polynomial, Modulus, logarithmic and exponential functions are everywhere continuous.

DIFFERENTIABILITY

A real valued function $f(x)$ is differentiable at $x = c$ if $\lim_{x \rightarrow c} \frac{f(x) - f(c)}{x - c}$ exists finitely or $Lf'(a) = Rf'(a)$

Note : If a function is differentiable at a point then it is continuous at that point. But the converse is not always true.

DISCONTINUITY AT A POINT

- Removable discontinuity : Discontinuity at $x = a$
 $\lim_{x \rightarrow a} f(x) \neq f(a)$
- Discontinuity of 1st kind : $\lim_{x \rightarrow a^-} f(x) \neq \lim_{x \rightarrow a^+} f(x)$
- Discontinuity of 2nd kind : Neither L.H.L. nor R.H.L. exists

Rolle's Theorem

If $f(x)$ is a real valued function defined on $[a, b]$ is continuous on $[a, b]$ and differential on (a, b) such that $f(a) = f(b)$, then $\exists$ atleast some $c \in (a, b)$ s.t. $f'(c) = 0$.

Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem

If $f(x)$ is a real valued function defined on $[a, b]$ is continuous on $[a, b]$ and differentiable on (a, b) then $\exists$ atleast some $c \in (a, b)$ s.t. $f'(c) = \frac{f(b) - f(a)}{b - a}$.

SOME IMPORTANT THEOREMS

Algebra of Derivatives • $(u \pm v)' = u' \pm v'$ • $(uv)' = u'v + uv'$ • $\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}, v \neq 0$

Derivative of Functions

- Composite Function (Chain Rule) • Let $y = f(t)$ and $t = g(x)$, then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{dx}$.
- Let $y = f(t)$, $t = g(u)$ and $u = m(x)$ then $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{dt} \times \frac{dt}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$.
- Implicit Function • Here, we differentiate the function of type $f(x, y) = 0$
- Logarithmic Function • If $y = u^v$, where u, v , are functions of x , then $\log y = v \log u \Rightarrow \frac{d}{dx} (u^v) = u^v \left[\frac{v}{u} \frac{du}{dx} + \log u \frac{dv}{dx} \right]$
- Parametric Function • If $x = f(t)$ and $y = g(t)$ then, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{g'(t)}{f'(t)}, f'(t) \neq 0$
- Let $y = f(x)$, then $\frac{dy}{dx} = f'(x)$

Second Order Derivative

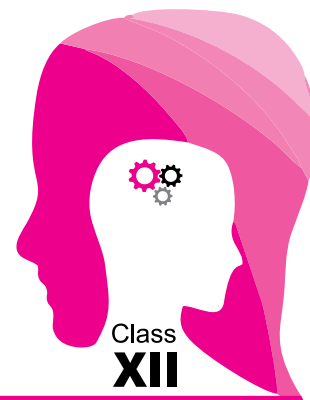
If $f'(x)$ is differentiable, then $\frac{d}{dx} \left(\frac{dy}{dx} \right) = f''(x)$ or $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = f''(x)$

Some Standard Derivatives

- $\frac{d}{dx} (\sin^{-1} x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (\cos^{-1} x) = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (\tan^{-1} x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (\cot^{-1} x) = \frac{-1}{1+x^2}$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (\sec^{-1} x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (\operatorname{cosec}^{-1} x) = \frac{-1}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (e^x) = e^x$
- $\frac{d}{dx} (\log x) = \frac{1}{x}$

CONCEPT BOOSTERS

Trigonometry



This column is aimed at Class XII students so that they can prepare for competitive exams such as JEE Main/Advanced, etc. and be also in command of what is being covered in their school as part of NCERT syllabus. The problems here are a happy blend of the straight and the twisted, the simple and the difficult and the easy and the challenging.

* ALOK KUMAR, B.Tech, IIT Kanpur

TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

- An equation involving one or more trigonometric ratios of an unknown angle is called a trigonometric equation.
- The trigonometric equation may have infinite number of solutions (because of their periodic nature) and can be classified as :
 - Principal solution
 - General solution
- If $\sin \theta = \sin \alpha \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + (-1)^n \alpha, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- If $\cos \theta = \cos \alpha \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \alpha, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- If $\tan \theta = \tan \alpha \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + \alpha, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- If $\sin^2 \theta = \sin^2 \alpha \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi \pm \alpha, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- If $\cos^2 \theta = \cos^2 \alpha \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi \pm \alpha, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- If $\tan^2 \theta = \tan^2 \alpha \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi \pm \alpha, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- $\sin \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- $\cos \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- $\tan \theta = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
- Trigonometric equations of the form $P(\sin x \pm \cos x, \sin x \cos x) = 0$, where $p(y, z)$ is a polynomial, can be solved by using the substitution $\sin x \pm \cos x = t$
- Trigonometric equations of the form $a \sin x + b \cos x = c$, where $a, b, c \in \mathbb{R}$, can be solved by dividing both sides of the equation by $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$
- Trigonometric equations can also be solved by transforming a product of trigonometric ratios into their sum or difference and viceversa.

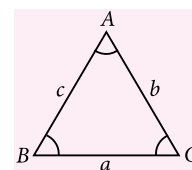
Application of Trigonometric Functions

Sine Formula

- In any triangle ABC , the sines of the angles are proportional to the opposite sides

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$$

where R is circumradius of the ΔABC .



Cosine Formula

- $\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$
- $\cos B = \frac{c^2 + a^2 - b^2}{2ca}$
- $\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$

Projection Formula

- $a = b \cos C + c \cos B$
- $b = c \cos A + a \cos C$
- $c = a \cos B + b \cos A$

Napoleon or Napier's Analogy

- $\tan\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = \frac{a-b}{a+b} \cot \frac{C}{2}$
- $\tan\left(\frac{B-C}{2}\right) = \frac{b-c}{b+c} \cot \frac{A}{2}$
- $\tan\left(\frac{C-A}{2}\right) = \frac{c-a}{c+a} \cot \frac{B}{2}$

Half Angle Formula

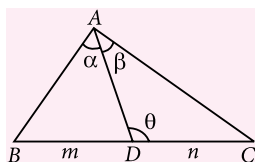
- $\sin \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}$

* Alok Kumar is a winner of INDIAN NATIONAL MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD (INMO-91).
He trains IIT and Olympiad aspirants.

- $\cos \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}$
- $\tan \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}$

where $s = \frac{a+b+c}{2}$ is semi perimeter of triangle.

- Area of the ΔABC
 $(\Delta) = \frac{1}{2}ab \sin C$
 $= \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A = \frac{1}{2}ca \sin B$



- $(m+n)\cot\theta = m\cot\alpha - n\cot\beta$
- $R = \frac{a}{2\sin A} = \frac{b}{2\sin B} = \frac{c}{2\sin C} = \frac{abc}{4\Delta}$
- $r = \frac{\Delta}{s}$, where r is in radius of ΔABC .
- $r = (s-a)\tan \frac{A}{2} = (s-b)\tan \frac{B}{2} = (s-c)\tan \frac{C}{2}$

- $r = \frac{a \sin \frac{B}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2}}{\cos \frac{A}{2}}$

- $r = 4R \sin \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{B}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2}$

If r_1, r_2 and r_3 are ex radius of ΔABC respectively then,

- $r_1 = \frac{\Delta}{s-a} = s \tan \frac{A}{2}; r_2 = \frac{\Delta}{s-b} = s \tan \frac{B}{2}$
 $r_3 = \frac{\Delta}{s-c} = s \tan \frac{C}{2}$

- Length of an angle bisector from the angle A ,

$$\beta_a = \frac{2bc \cos \frac{A}{2}}{b+c}$$

- Length of median from the angle A

$$m_a = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2b^2 + 2c^2 - a^2}$$

Also, $m_a^2 + m_b^2 + m_c^2 = \frac{3}{4}(a^2 + b^2 + c^2)$

- Length of altitude from the angle $A = \frac{2\Delta}{a}$

INVERSE TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

- If $f: A \rightarrow B$ such that $f(x) = y$ is one-one and onto, then there exists a unique function f^{-1} , where $f^{-1}: B \rightarrow A$ and $f^{-1}(y) = x$, for all $x \in X, y \in Y$.

i.e., domain of f^{-1} = range of f and range of f^{-1} = domain of f

- **Domain and Range of Inverse Trigonometrical Functions**

Function s	Domain	Range
$\sin^{-1}x$	$[-1, 1]$	$[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$
$\cos^{-1}x$	$[-1, 1]$	$[0, \pi]$
$\tan^{-1}x$	$(-\infty, \infty)$	$(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$
$\cot^{-1}x$	$(-\infty, \infty)$	$(0, \pi)$
$\sec^{-1}x$	$(-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$	$[0, \pi/2) \cup (\pi/2, \pi]$
$\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x$	$(-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$	$[-\pi/2, 0) \cup (0, \pi/2]$

- $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = \sin^{-1} \left(x\sqrt{1-y^2} + y\sqrt{1-x^2} \right)$,
 $-1 \leq x, y \leq 1, x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$

- $\sin^{-1}x - \sin^{-1}y = \sin^{-1} \left\{ x\sqrt{1-y^2} - y\sqrt{1-x^2} \right\}$,
 $-1 \leq x, y \leq 1$ and $x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$

- $\cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y = \cos^{-1} \left(xy - \sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} \right)$,
 $-1 \leq x, y \leq 1, x+y \geq 0$

- $\cos^{-1}x - \cos^{-1}y = \cos^{-1} \left\{ xy + \sqrt{1-x^2}\sqrt{1-y^2} \right\}$,
 $-1 \leq x, y \leq 1$ and $x-y \leq 0$

- $\tan^{-1}x + \tan^{-1}y = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x+y}{1-xy} \right)$, $xy < 1$

- $\tan^{-1}x - \tan^{-1}y = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x-y}{1+xy} \right)$, $xy > -1$

- $2 \tan^{-1}x = \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2} \right)$, $|x| \leq 1$
 $= \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2} \right)$, $x \geq 0 = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2x}{1-x^2} \right)$, $-1 < x < 1$

- $2 \sin^{-1}x = \sin^{-1} \left(2x\sqrt{1-x^2} \right)$, $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \leq x \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

- $2 \cos^{-1} x = \sin^{-1} \left(2x\sqrt{1-x^2} \right), \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \leq x \leq 1$
- $3 \sin^{-1} x = \sin^{-1} (3x - 4x^3), -\frac{1}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{1}{2}$
- $3 \cos^{-1} x = \cos^{-1} (4x^3 - 3x), \frac{1}{2} \leq x \leq 1$
- $3 \tan^{-1} x = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{3x - x^3}{1 - 3x^2} \right), -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

PROBLEMS

Single Correct Answer Type

1. General solution of the equation $\cot \theta - \tan \theta = 2$ is

- (a) $n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$ (b) $\frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8}$
 (c) $\frac{n\pi}{4} \pm \frac{\pi}{8}$ (d) none of these

2. If $\cos \theta + \sec \theta = \frac{5}{2}$, then the general value of θ is

- (a) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (b) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (c) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (d) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$

3. If $\tan^2 \theta - (1 + \sqrt{3}) \tan \theta + \sqrt{3} = 0$, then the general value of θ (where $n \in \mathbb{Z}$) is

- (a) $n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $n\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$
 (c) $n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}, n\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$ (d) $n\pi - \frac{\pi}{4}, n\pi - \frac{\pi}{3}$

4. If $\cos 2\theta + 3\cos \theta = 0$, then the general value of θ is

- (a) $2n\pi \pm \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{-3 + \sqrt{17}}{4} \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (b) $2n\pi \pm \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{-3 - \sqrt{17}}{4} \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (c) $n\pi \pm \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{-3 + \sqrt{17}}{4} \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (d) $n\pi \pm \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{-3 - \sqrt{17}}{4} \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$

5. If $\tan \theta - \sqrt{2} \sec \theta = \sqrt{3}$, then the general value of θ (where $n \in \mathbb{Z}$) is

- (a) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4}$
 (c) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{4}$ (d) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{3}$

6. If $\tan \theta + \tan 2\theta + \tan 3\theta = \tan \theta \tan 2\theta \tan 3\theta$, then the general value of θ is

- (a) $n\pi, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (b) $\frac{n\pi}{6}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (c) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (d) $\frac{n\pi}{2}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$

7. If $\cos p\theta = \cos q\theta, p \neq q, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ then

- (a) $\theta = 2n\pi$ (b) $\theta = \frac{2n\pi}{p \pm q}$
 (c) $\theta = \frac{n\pi}{p+q}$ (d) none of these

8. If $\sin 3\alpha = 4\sin \alpha \sin(x + \alpha) \sin(x - \alpha)$, then $x =$

- (a) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (b) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (c) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (d) $n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{2}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$

9. The general solution of the equation $(\sqrt{3} - 1)\sin \theta + (\sqrt{3} + 1)\cos \theta = 2$ (where $n \in \mathbb{Z}$) is

- (a) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{12}$ (b) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{12}$
 (c) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{12}$ (d) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{12}$

10. The general value θ is obtained from the equation $\cos 2\theta = \sin \alpha$ is

- (a) $2\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha$
 (b) $\theta = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (c) $\theta = \frac{n\pi + (-1)^n \alpha}{2}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (d) $\theta = n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2} \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$

11. The equation $3\sin^2 x + 10\cos x - 6 = 0$ is satisfied, if

- (a) $x = n\pi \pm \cos^{-1}(1/3)$ (b) $x = 2n\pi \pm \cos^{-1}(1/3)$
 (c) $x = n\pi \pm \cos^{-1}(1/6)$ (d) $x = 2n\pi \pm \cos^{-1}(1/6)$

12. The general value of θ in the equation $2\sqrt{3} \cos \theta = \tan \theta$, is

- (a) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{6}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (b) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$
 (c) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$ (d) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{4}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$

13. The set of values of x for which the expression $\frac{\tan 3x - \tan 2x}{1 + \tan 3x \tan 2x} = 1$, is

(a) ϕ (b) $\pi/4$

(c) $\left\{n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} : n = 1, 2, 3, \dots\right\}$

(d) $\left\{2n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} : n = 1, 2, 3, \dots\right\}$

14. The equation $\sin x \cos x = 2$ has

- (a) one solution (b) two solutions
(c) infinite solutions (d) no solutions

15. If $\sin 5x + \sin 3x + \sin x = 0$, then the value of x other than 0 lying between $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ is

- (a) $\pi/6$ (b) $\pi/12$ (c) $\pi/3$ (d) $\pi/4$

16. The number of values of x in the interval $[0, 5\pi]$ satisfying the equation $3\sin^2 x - 7\sin x + 2 = 0$ is

- (a) 0 (b) 5 (c) 6 (d) 10

17. The equation $\sin x + \sin y + \sin z = -3$ for $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq y \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq z \leq 2\pi$ has

- (a) one solution (b) two sets of solutions
(c) four sets of solutions
(d) no solution

18. If $2\sin^2 \theta = 3\cos \theta$ where $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, then $\theta =$

- (a) $\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$
(c) $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}$ (d) none of these

19. The domain of definition of the function

$$f(x) = \sin^{-1}(|x - 1| - 2)$$

- (a) $[-3, 0] \cup [1, 3]$ (b) $[-2, 0] \cup [1, 4]$
(c) $[-2, 0] \cup [2, 4]$ (d) $[-2, 0] \cup [1, 2]$

20. If $(2\cos x - 1)(3 + 2\cos x) = 0$, $0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$, then $x =$

- (a) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$
(c) $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right)$ (d) $\frac{5\pi}{3}$

21. If $\sin \theta = \sqrt{3} \cos \theta$, $-\pi < \theta < 0$, then $\theta =$

- (a) $-\frac{5\pi}{6}$ (b) $-\frac{4\pi}{6}$ (c) $\frac{4\pi}{6}$ (d) $\frac{5\pi}{6}$

22. The most general value of θ which will satisfy both

the equations $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ is

- (a) $n\pi + (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{6}$ (b) $n\pi + \frac{\pi}{6}$
(c) $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$ (d) none of these

23. The smallest positive angle which satisfies the equation $2\sin^2 \theta + \sqrt{3} \cos \theta + 1 = 0$, is

- (a) $\frac{5\pi}{6}$ (b) $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ (c) $\frac{\pi}{3}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{6}$

24. If $\cos 40^\circ = x$ and $\cos \theta = 1 - 2x^2$, then the possible values of θ lying between 0° and 360° is

- (a) 100° and 260° (b) 80° and 280°
(c) 280° and 100° (d) 110° and 260°

25. If $\tan(\pi \cos \theta) = \cot(\pi \sin \theta)$, then $\sin\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ equals

- (a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$ (c) $\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$ (d) $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

26. The general solution of $\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$, for any integer n is

- (a) $n\pi$ (b) $2n\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4}$
(c) $2n\pi$ (d) $(2n + 1)\pi$

27. If $12\cot^2 \theta - 31\operatorname{cosec} \theta + 32 = 0$, then the value of $\sin \theta$ is

- (a) $\frac{3}{5}$ or 1 (b) $\frac{2}{3}$ or $-\frac{2}{3}$
(c) $\frac{4}{5}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ (d) $\pm \frac{1}{2}$

28. Period of $\frac{\sin \theta + \sin 2\theta}{\cos \theta + \cos 2\theta}$ is

- (a) 2π (b) π (c) $2\pi/3$ (d) $\pi/3$

29. Period of $\sin \theta - \sqrt{3} \cos \theta$ is

- (a) $\pi/4$ (b) $\pi/2$ (c) π (d) 2π

30. The period of the function $\sin\left(\frac{2x}{3}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{3x}{2}\right)$ is

- (a) 2π (b) 10π (c) 6π (d) 12π

31. Which of the following functions has period 2π ?

(a) $y = \sin\left(2\pi t + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + 2\sin\left(3\pi t + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 3\sin 5\pi t$

(b) $y = \sin \frac{\pi}{3} t + \sin \frac{\pi}{4} t$

(c) $y = \sin t + \cos 2t$

(d) none of these

32. The possible values of x , which satisfy the trigonometric equation $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x-1}{x-2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x+1}{x+2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4}$ are

- (a) $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ (b) $\pm \sqrt{2}$ (c) $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ (d) ± 2

33. If $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ and $\cos^{-1} x - \cos^{-1} y = \frac{\pi}{3}$
Then, (x, y) is equal to

- (a) (0, 1) (b) (1/2, 1)
(c) (1, 1/2) (d) ($\sqrt{3}/2$, 1)

34. In $\triangle ABC$, $a \sin(B - C) + b \sin(C - A) + c \sin(A - B) =$

- (a) 0 (b) $a + b + c$
(c) $a^2 + b^2 + c^2$ (d) $2(a^2 + b^2 + c^2)$

35. In triangle ABC , if a, b, c are in A.P., then the value

of $\frac{\sin \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2}}{\sin \frac{B}{2}} =$

- (a) 1 (b) 1/2 (c) 2 (d) -1

36. In a $\triangle ABC$, if $\angle C = 30^\circ$, $a = 47$ cm and $b = 94$ cm, then the triangle is

- (a) Right angled (b) Right angled isosceles
(c) Isosceles (d) none of these

37. If $a = 9$, $b = 8$ and $c = x$ satisfies $3 \cos C = 2$ then

- (a) $x = 5$ (b) $x = 6$
(c) $x = 4$ (d) $x = 7$

38. If in a triangle, $a \cos^2 \frac{C}{2} + c \cos^2 \frac{A}{2} = \frac{3b}{2}$, then its sides will be in

- (a) A.P. (b) G.P.
(c) H.P. (d) A.G.

39. In a triangle ABC if $2a^2b^2 + 2b^2c^2 = a^4 + b^4 + c^4$, then angle B is equal to

- (a) 45° or 135° (b) 135° or 120°
(c) 30° or 60° (d) none of these

40. If $a = 2$, $b = 3$, $c = 5$ in $\triangle ABC$, then $\angle C =$

- (a) $\pi/6$ (b) $\pi/3$
(c) $\pi/2$ (d) none of these

41. Point D, E are taken on the side BC of a triangle ABC such that $BD = DE = EC$. If $\angle BAD = x$, $\angle DAE = y$,

$\angle EAC = z$, then the value of $\frac{\sin(x+y) \sin(y+z)}{\sin x \sin z} =$

- (a) 1 (b) 2
(c) 4 (d) none of these

42. If a_1, a_2, a_3 are in A.P. and if d is the common difference,

then $\tan^{-1} \left(\frac{d}{1+a_1a_2} \right) + \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{d}{1+a_2a_3} \right) =$

- (a) $\tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2d}{1+a_1a_3} \right)$ (b) $\tan^{-1} \left(\frac{d}{1+a_1a_3} \right)$
(c) $\tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2d}{1+a_2a_3} \right)$ (d) $\tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2d}{1-a_1a_3} \right)$

43. Given $0 \leq x \leq \frac{1}{2}$ then the value of

$\tan \left[\sin^{-1} \left\{ \frac{x}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{2}} \right\} - \sin^{-1} x \right]$ is

- (a) 1 (b) $\sqrt{3}$ (c) -1 (d) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

44. In a $\triangle ABC$, $a = 5$, $b = 4$ and $\cos(A - B) = \frac{31}{32}$, then side c is equal to

- (a) 6 (b) 7
(c) 9 (d) none of these

45. The smallest angle of the triangle whose sides are $6 + \sqrt{12}, \sqrt{48}, \sqrt{24}$ is

- (a) $\pi/3$ (b) $\pi/4$
(c) $\pi/6$ (d) none of these

46. If angles of a triangle are in the ratio of $2 : 3 : 7$, then the sides are in the ratio of

- (a) $\sqrt{2} : 2 : (\sqrt{3} + 1)$ (b) $2 : \sqrt{2} : (\sqrt{3} + 1)$
(c) $\sqrt{2} : (\sqrt{3} + 1) : 2$ (d) $2 : (\sqrt{3} + 1) : \sqrt{2}$

47. If sides of a triangle are 2 cm, $\sqrt{6}$ cm and $(\sqrt{3} + 1)$ cm. Then, the smallest angle of the triangle is

- (a) 30° (b) 45° (c) 60° (d) 75°

48. In any triangle ABC , $\frac{\tan \frac{A}{2} - \tan \frac{B}{2}}{\tan \frac{A}{2} + \tan \frac{B}{2}} =$

- (a) $\frac{a-b}{a+b}$ (b) $\frac{a-b}{c}$
(c) $\frac{a-b}{a+b+c}$ (d) $\frac{c}{a+b}$

Assertion & Reason Type

Directions : In the following questions, Statement-1 is followed by Statement-2. Mark the correct choice as :

- (a) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is true, Statement-2 is a correct explanation for Statement-1.
(b) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is true, Statement-2 is not a correct explanation for Statement-1.
(c) Statement-1 is true, Statement-2 is false.
(d) Statement-1 is false, Statement-2 is true.

49. **Statement-1:** The number of integral values of λ , for which the equation $7 \cos x + 5 \sin x = 2\lambda + 1$ has a solution, is 8.

Statement-2 : $a \cos \theta + b \sin \theta = c$ has atleast one solution if $|c| > \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$.

50. Statement-1: $\sin 2 > \sin 3$.

Statement-2 : If $x, y \in \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right)$, $x < y$, then $\sin x > \sin y$

51. Let $\alpha, \beta, \gamma > 0$ and $\alpha + \beta + \gamma = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Statement-1: If $\left| \tan \alpha \tan \beta - \frac{a!}{6} \right| + \left| \tan \beta \tan \gamma - \frac{b!}{2} \right| + \left| \tan \gamma \tan \alpha - \frac{c!}{3} \right| \leq 0$, where $n! = 1 \cdot 2 \dots n$

then $\tan \alpha \tan \beta, \tan \beta \tan \gamma, \tan \gamma \tan \alpha$ are in A.P.

Statement-2 : $\tan \alpha \tan \beta + \tan \beta \tan \gamma + \tan \gamma \tan \alpha = 1$

52. ABC is an isosceles triangle. h_a is the length of the altitude from A . h_b has a similar meaning. Given $a \leq h_a$ and $b \leq h_b$.

Statement-1 : $a : b : c = 1 : 1 : \sqrt{2}$

Statement-2 : In any triangle the length of an altitude does not exceed that of the corresponding median.

53. Statement-1 : In a $\triangle ABC$, if $a < b < c$ and r is inradius and r_1, r_2, r_3 are the exradii opposite to angle A, B, C respectively then $r < r_1 < r_2 < r_3$.

Statement-2: For, $\triangle ABC$, $r_1 r_2 + r_2 r_3 + r_3 r_1 = \frac{r_1 r_2 r_3}{r}$

54. Let a, b, c be 3 positive real numbers, such that

$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{a^3 + b^3 + c^3 + 3abc}{2}} > \max(a, b, c), \text{ then}$$

Statement-1 : It is impossible to form a triangle whose sides have length a, b and c .

Statement-2 : $p > \max(a, b, c)$, $p > a$, $p > b$ and $p > c$.

55. Statement-1 : In a $\triangle ABC$, if $\cos A + 2 \cos B + \cos C = 2$, then a, b, c are in A.P.

Statement-2 : In a $\triangle ABC$, we have $\cos A + \cos B + \cos C$

$$= 1 + 4 \sin \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{B}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2} \text{ and } \sin \frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}},$$

$$\sin \frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-c)(s-a)}{ca}} \quad \sin \frac{C}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{ab}}$$

where $2s = a + b + c$

56. The angles of a right angled triangle ABC are in A.P.

Statement-1 : $\frac{r}{R} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$

Statement-2 : $\frac{r}{s} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$

Comprehension Type

Paragraph for Q. No. 57 – 59

If curve of $y = f(x)$ and $y = g(x)$ intersects at n different points $x = x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots$. Then equation $f(x) = g(x)$ is said to have n solutions.

57. Number of solutions of $|\cos x| = 2[x]$ is (where $[x]$ is integral part of x)

- (a) 0 (b) 1
(c) 2 (d) infinite

58. The number of solutions of $\sin \pi x = |\log_e |x||$ is

- (a) 0 (b) 6 (c) 4 (d) 8

59. Number of solutions of the equation

$$\sin^5 x - \cos^5 x = \frac{1}{\cos x} - \frac{1}{\sin x} \quad (\sin x \neq \cos x) \text{ is}$$

- (a) 0 (b) 1
(c) 2 (d) infinite

Paragraph for Q. No. 60 – 62

The sides of a triangle ABC are 7, 8, 6 the smallest angle being 'C'.

60. The length of the altitude from vertex 'C' is

- (a) $5\sqrt{3}$ (b) $\frac{\sqrt{35}}{4}$
(c) $\frac{7}{3}\sqrt{15}$ (d) $\frac{7}{4}\sqrt{15}$

61. The length of the median from vertex C is

- (a) $\frac{\sqrt{95}}{4}$ (b) $\frac{\sqrt{95}}{2}$ (c) $\sqrt{\frac{95}{2}}$ (d) $\frac{\sqrt{95}}{3}$

62. The length of the internal bisector of angle C is

- (a) $\sqrt{30}$ (b) $\frac{14}{5}\sqrt{6}$ (c) $\frac{14}{5}$ (d) $2\sqrt{6}$

Paragraph for Q. No. 63 – 65

Let ABC be any triangle and P be a point inside it such

that $\angle PAB = \frac{\pi}{18}$, $\angle PBA = \frac{\pi}{9}$, $\angle PCA = \frac{\pi}{6}$, $\angle PAC = \frac{2\pi}{9}$.

Let $\angle PCB = x$.

63. $x =$

- (a) $\pi/9$ (b) $2\pi/9$
(c) $\pi/3$ (d) none of these

64. $\triangle ABC$ is

- (a) equilateral (b) isosceles
(c) scalene (d) right angled

65. Which of the following is true?

- (a) $BC > AC$ (b) $AC < AB$
(c) $AC > AB$ (d) $BC = AC$

Paragraph for Q. No. 66 – 68

$$\sum_{r=1}^n \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x_r - x_{r-1}}{1 + x_{r-1}x_r} \right) = \sum_{r=1}^n (\tan^{-1} x_r - \tan^{-1} x_{r-1})$$

$$= \tan^{-1} x_n - \tan^{-1} x_0, \forall n \in N$$

66. The value of

$$\operatorname{cosec}^{-1} \sqrt{5} + \operatorname{cosec}^{-1} \sqrt{65} + \operatorname{cosec}^{-1} \sqrt{(325)} + \dots \text{ to } \infty \text{ is}$$

- (a) π (b) $\frac{3\pi}{4}$ (c) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

67. The sum to infinite terms of the series

$$\cot^{-1} \left(2^2 + \frac{1}{2} \right) + \cot^{-1} \left(2^3 + \frac{1}{2^2} \right) + \cot^{-1} \left(2^4 + \frac{1}{2^3} \right) + \dots \text{ is}$$

- (a) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ (b) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (c) $\cot^{-1} 2$ (d) $-\cot^{-1} 2$

68. The sum to infinite terms of the series

$$\cot^{-1} 3 + \cot^{-1} 7 + \cot^{-1} 13 + \dots \text{ is}$$

- (a) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (b) $\cot^{-1} 2$
(c) $\tan^{-1} 2$ (d) $\frac{\pi}{4}$

Matrix-Match Type

69. Match the following.

If in ΔABC , $r = 2$, $r_1 = 4$, $s = 12$ and $a < b < c$, then

Column-I		Column-II	
(A)	Area of ΔABC is	(p)	22
(B)	$4 + 4R$	(q)	24
(C)	$\angle A$ of triangle is	(r)	$\sin^{-1}(4/5)$
(D)	$\angle B$ of triangle is	(s)	$\sin^{-1}(3/5)$

70. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
(A)	If principal values of $\sin^{-1} \left(-\frac{1}{2} \right) + \tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3})$ and $\cos^{-1} \left(-\frac{1}{2} \right)$ are λ and μ respectively, then	(p)	$\lambda + \mu = \frac{\pi}{2}$
(B)	If principal values of $\sin^{-1} \left(\sin \frac{7\pi}{6} \right)$ and $\cos^{-1} \left\{ -\sin \left(\frac{5\pi}{6} \right) \right\}$ are λ and μ respectively, then	(q)	$\lambda + \mu = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

(C)	If principal values of $\sin^{-1} \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)$ and $\sin^{-1} \left\{ \cos \left(\sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) \right\}$ are λ and μ respectively, then	(r)	$\lambda + \mu = -\frac{\pi}{6}$
		(s)	$\mu - \lambda = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

Integer Answer Type

71. If $\theta = \cot^{-1} 7 + \cot^{-1} 8 + \cot^{-1} 18$, then the value of $\cot \theta$ must be

72. If $\theta \in [0, 5\pi]$ and $r \in R$ such that $2\sin \theta = r^4 - 2r^2 + 3$ then the maximum no. of values of the pair (r, θ) is.

73. If $\lambda = \cos^4 [\tan^{-1} \{ \sin (\cot^{-1} 5) \}]$, then the value of $\frac{729}{169} \lambda$ must be

74. If $\sin^{-1} x + \sin^{-1} y = \pi$ and, if $x = \lambda y$, then the value of λ must be

75. The number of solutions of x , which satisfy the equation $\log_{|\sin x|} (1 + \cos x) = 2$ for $x \in [0, 2\pi]$ is

76. If $S = \sum_{r=1}^{50} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2r}{2+r^2+r^4} \right)$, then the value of $\frac{2550}{638} \cot S$ must be

77. In a ΔABC , $a = 5$, $b = 4$ and $\tan \frac{C}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{7}{9}}$, then measure of side 'c' is

78. In triangle ABC , $a = \sqrt{5}$; $b = 2$; $\angle A = \frac{\pi}{6}$ and c_1 and c_2 are the two possible values of third side then $|c_1 - c_2|$ is

79. In ΔABC , $3a = b + c$ then $\cot B/2 \cot C/2$ is

80. In ΔABC , if $r_1 = 6$, $R = 5$, $r = 2$, then the value of $6 \tan A$ is

SOLUTIONS

1. (b): On simplification, given equation reduces to $\cos 2\theta = \sin 2\theta$

$$\Rightarrow \tan 2\theta = \tan \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow 2\theta = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{8}, n \in Z$$

2. (d): $\cos^2 \theta - \frac{5}{2} \cos \theta + 1 = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{(5/2) \pm \sqrt{(25/4) - 4}}{2} = \frac{5 \pm 3}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} = \cos \left(\frac{\pi}{3} \right) \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

3. (a): $\tan^2 \theta - \tan \theta - \sqrt{3} \tan \theta + \sqrt{3} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \tan \theta (\tan \theta - 1) - \sqrt{3} (\tan \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\tan \theta - \sqrt{3}) (\tan \theta - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}, n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$$

4. (a)

5. (d)

6. (b): Given, $\tan \theta + \tan 2\theta + \tan 3\theta = \tan \theta \tan 2\theta \tan 3\theta$

$$\tan 6\theta = \frac{\tan \theta + \tan 2\theta + \tan 3\theta - \tan \theta \tan 2\theta \tan 3\theta}{1 - \sum \tan \theta \tan 2\theta}$$

$$= 0, \text{ (from the given condition)}$$

$$\Rightarrow 6\theta = n\pi \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi/6, n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

7. (b): $\cos p\theta = \cos q\theta \Rightarrow p\theta = 2n\pi \pm q\theta$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{2n\pi}{p \pm q}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

8. (b): $3\sin \alpha - 4\sin^3 \alpha = 4\sin \alpha (\sin^2 x - \sin^2 \alpha)$

$$\therefore \sin^2 x = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)^2 \Rightarrow \sin^2 x = \sin^2 \pi/3$$

$$\Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \pi/3, n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

9. (a)

10. (d): $\cos 2\theta = \cos \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha \right) \Rightarrow 2\theta = 2n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha \right)$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2} \right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

11. (b): We have, $3\sin^2 x + 10\cos x - 6 = 0$

$$\Rightarrow 3(1 - \cos^2 x) + 10\cos x - 6 = 0$$

$$\text{On solving, } (\cos x - 3)(3\cos x - 1) = 0$$

$$\text{Either } \cos x = 3 \text{ (not possible)}$$

$$\text{or } \cos x = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \cos^{-1}(1/3), n \in \mathbb{Z}$$

12. (c)

13. (a): $\tan(3x - 2x) = \tan x = 1 \Rightarrow x = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}, n \in \mathbb{Z}$

But this value does not satisfy the given equation. Hence option (a) is the correct answer.

14. (d): $\sin x \cos x = 2$ or $\sin 2x = 4$, which is impossible.

15. (c): Given, $\sin 5x + \sin 3x + \sin x = 0$

$$\Rightarrow -\sin 3x = \sin 5x + \sin x = 2\sin 3x \cos 2x$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 3x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$$

$$\text{or } \cos 2x = -\frac{1}{2} = -\cos \left(\frac{\pi}{3} \right) = \cos \left(\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{2\pi}{3} \Rightarrow x = n\pi \pm \left(\frac{\pi}{3} \right)$$

For x lying between 0 and $\frac{\pi}{2}$, we get $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$

16. (c)

17. (a): Given, $\sin x + \sin y + \sin z = -3$ which is satisfied

only when $x = y = z = \frac{3\pi}{2}$, for $x, y, z \in [0, 2\pi]$

18. (b): $2 - 2\cos^2 \theta = 3\cos \theta$

$$\Rightarrow 2\cos^2 \theta + 3\cos \theta - 2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{9+16}}{4} = \frac{-3 \pm 5}{4}$$

Neglecting (-) sign, we get

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} = \cos \left(\frac{\pi}{3} \right) \Rightarrow \theta = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$$

The values of θ between 0 and 2π are $\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$.

19. (c)

20. (b): Given, $(2\cos x - 1)(3 + 2\cos x) = 0$

$$\text{Then, } \cos x = \frac{1}{2} \text{ as } \cos x \neq \frac{-3}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}; \begin{cases} \text{for } n=0, x = \frac{\pi}{3} \\ \text{for } n=1, x = \frac{5\pi}{3} \end{cases}$$

21. (b): $\tan \theta = \sqrt{3} = \tan \frac{\pi}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = n\pi + \frac{\pi}{3}$
for $-\pi < \theta < 0$

$$\text{Put } n = -1, \text{ we get } \theta = -\pi + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{-2\pi}{3} \text{ or } \frac{-4\pi}{6}$$

22. (d): $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2} = \sin \left(-\frac{\pi}{6} \right) = \sin \left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} \right)$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \tan \left(\frac{\pi}{6} \right) = \tan \left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} \right) \Rightarrow \theta = \left(\pi + \frac{\pi}{6} \right)$$

Hence general value of θ is $2n\pi + \frac{7\pi}{6}$.

23. (a): $2 - 2\cos^2 \theta + \sqrt{3} \cos \theta + 1 = 0$

$$\Rightarrow 2\cos^2 \theta - \sqrt{3} \cos \theta - 3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{3+24}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{3}(1 \pm 3)}{4} = \sqrt{3} \left(-\frac{1}{2} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

24. (a) : Here, $\cos \theta = 1 - 2 \cos^2 40^\circ = -(2 \cos^2 40^\circ - 1)$
 $= -\cos(2 \times 40^\circ) = -\cos 80^\circ$
 $= \cos(180^\circ + 80^\circ) = \cos(180^\circ - 80^\circ)$

Hence, $\cos 260^\circ$ and $\cos 100^\circ$ i.e., $\theta = 100^\circ$ and 260°

25. (c) : $\tan(\pi \cos \theta) = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \pi \sin \theta\right)$

$\therefore \sin \theta + \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \sin\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

26. (b) : $\sin x \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \cos x \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 1 \Rightarrow \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -1$

$\Rightarrow x + \frac{\pi}{4} = 2n\pi \pm \pi \Rightarrow 2n\pi + \frac{3\pi}{4}$ or $2n\pi - \frac{5\pi}{4}$

27. (c) : Given, $12 \cot^2 \theta - 31 \operatorname{cosec} \theta + 32 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 12(\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta - 1) - 31 \operatorname{cosec} \theta + 32 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 12 \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta - 31 \operatorname{cosec} \theta + 20 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 12 \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta - 16 \operatorname{cosec} \theta - 15 \operatorname{cosec} \theta + 20 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (4 \operatorname{cosec} \theta - 5)(3 \operatorname{cosec} \theta - 4) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \operatorname{cosec} \theta = \frac{5}{4}, \frac{4}{3} \therefore \sin \theta = \frac{4}{5}, \frac{3}{4}$

28. (c) : $\frac{\sin \theta + \sin 2\theta}{\cos \theta + \cos 2\theta} = \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)}{2 \cos\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)} = \tan\left(\frac{3\theta}{2}\right)$

Hence period $= \frac{2\pi}{3}$

29. (d) : $\sin \theta - \sqrt{3} \cos \theta = 2 \sin\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

Hence period $= 2\pi$

30. (d) : Period of $\sin\left(\frac{2x}{3}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{2/3} = 3\pi$

Period of $\sin\left(\frac{3x}{2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3/2} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

L.C.M. of 3π and $\frac{4\pi}{3} = 12\pi$. Hence period is 12π .

31. (c)

32. (a) : $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x+1}{x+2}\right) = \tan^{-1} 1 - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x-1}{x-2}\right)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{x+1}{x+2} = \frac{1 - \frac{x-1}{x-2}}{1 + \frac{x-1}{x-2}} \Rightarrow \frac{x+1}{x+2} = \frac{-1}{2x-3}$

$\Rightarrow 2x^2 = 1 \Rightarrow x = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

33. (b)

34. (a) : $a \sin(B-C) + b \sin(C-A) + c \sin(A-B)$
 $= k(\Sigma \sin A \sin(B-C)) = k\{\Sigma \sin(B+C) \sin(B-C)\}$

$= k\left\{\Sigma \frac{1}{2}(\cos 2C - \cos 2B)\right\} = 0$

35. (b) : $\frac{\sin \frac{A}{2} \sin \frac{C}{2}}{\sin \frac{B}{2}}$

$= \sqrt{\frac{ac(s-b)(s-c)(s-b)(s-a)}{(s-a)(s-c)bc \times ab}} = \frac{s-b}{b}$

But a, b and c are in A.P. $\Rightarrow 2b = a + c$

Hence, $\frac{s-b}{b} = \frac{\frac{3b}{2} - b}{b} = \frac{1}{2}$

36. (d) : $\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{(47)^2 + (94)^2 - c^2}{2 \times 47 \times 94} \Rightarrow c = 58.24$

37. (d) : $\cos C = \frac{2}{3} = \frac{81 + 64 - x^2}{2 \cdot 9 \cdot 8}$

$\Rightarrow x^2 = 49 \Rightarrow x = 7$

38. (a) : $a \frac{s(s-c)}{ab} + c \frac{s(s-a)}{bc} = \frac{3b}{2}$

$\Rightarrow 2s(s-c + s-a) = 3b^2 \Rightarrow 2s(b) = 3b^2 \Rightarrow 2s = 3b$

$\Rightarrow a + b + c = 3b \Rightarrow a + c = 2b \Rightarrow a, b, c$ are in A.P.

39. (a) : $2a^2b^2 + 2b^2c^2 = a^4 + b^4 + c^4$

Also, $(a^2 - b^2 + c^2)^2 = a^4 + b^4 + c^4 - 2(a^2b^2 + b^2c^2 - c^2a^2)$

$\Rightarrow (a^2 - b^2 + c^2)^2 = 2c^2a^2$

$\Rightarrow \frac{a^2 - b^2 + c^2}{2ca} = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \cos B$

$\Rightarrow \angle B = 45^\circ$ or 135°

40. (d) : $\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = -1$

$\Rightarrow \angle C = 180^\circ$ (not possible)

41. (c)

42. (a) : Since, a_1, a_2, a_3 are in A.P.

$$\Rightarrow a_2 - a_1 = d = a_3 - a_2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now, } \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{d}{1+a_1a_2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{d}{1+a_2a_3}\right) \\ = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_2-a_1}{1+a_1a_2}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_3-a_2}{1+a_2a_3}\right) \\ = \tan^{-1}a_2 - \tan^{-1}a_1 + \tan^{-1}a_3 - \tan^{-1}a_2 = \tan^{-1}a_3 - \tan^{-1}a_1 \\ = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{a_3-a_1}{1+a_1a_3}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{(a_3-a_2)+(a_2-a_1)}{1+a_1a_3}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2d}{1+a_1a_3}\right) \end{aligned}$$

43. (a)

44. (a) : We have, $\tan\left(\frac{A-B}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos(A-B)}{1+\cos(A-B)}}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1-(31/32)}{1+(31/32)}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{63}} \Rightarrow \frac{a-b}{a+b} \cot \frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{63}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{9} \cot \frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{63}} \Rightarrow \tan \frac{C}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{3}$$

$$\text{Now, } \cos C = \frac{1-\tan^2(C/2)}{1+\tan^2(C/2)} \Rightarrow \cos C = \frac{1-(7/9)}{1+(7/9)} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\therefore c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C$$

$$\Rightarrow c^2 = 25 + 16 - 40 \times \frac{1}{8} = 36 \Rightarrow c = 6$$

45. (c) : Let $a = 6 + \sqrt{12}, b = \sqrt{48}, c = \sqrt{24}$

Clearly, c is the smallest side. Therefore, the smallest angle C is given by

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow \angle C = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

46. (a) : Obviously, the angles are $30^\circ, 45^\circ, 105^\circ$.

$$\therefore a : b : c = \sin 30^\circ : \sin 45^\circ : \sin 105^\circ$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} : \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2} : 2 : (\sqrt{3}+1)$$

47. (b) : Let $a = 2, b = \sqrt{6}, c = \sqrt{3} + 1$

$\therefore$ Smallest angle A is given by

$$\therefore \cos A = \frac{6+3+1+2\sqrt{3}-4}{2\sqrt{6}(\sqrt{3}+1)} \Rightarrow A = 45^\circ$$

48. (b)

49. (c) : $7\cos x + 5\sin x = 2\lambda + 1$

$$|2\lambda + 1| \leq \sqrt{49+25} \Rightarrow |2\lambda + 1| \leq \sqrt{74}$$

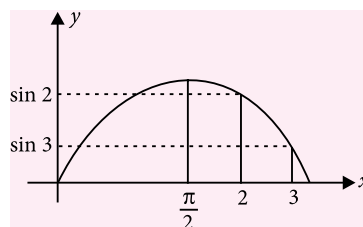
$$-\sqrt{74} \leq 2\lambda + 1 \leq \sqrt{74}$$

$$\Rightarrow -9.6 \leq 2\lambda \leq 7.6 \Rightarrow -4.8 \leq \lambda \leq 3.8$$

$$\therefore \lambda = -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3$$

$a\cos\theta + b\sin\theta = c$ has no solution if $|c| > \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$

50. (a) :



51. (d)

52. (b) : $a \leq h_a = b \sin C$ and $b \leq h_b = a \sin C$
 $\Rightarrow ab \leq ab \sin^2 C \Rightarrow 1 \leq \sin^2 C$

$$\text{Hence, } \sin C = 1 \Rightarrow \angle C = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Hence, Statement-1 is true.

Clearly, Statement-2 is true but has no relevance with Statement-1.

53. (b)

54. (d) : $\frac{a^3 + b^3 + c^3 + 3abc}{2} > a^3$

$$\Rightarrow b^3 + c^3 + (-a)^3 - 3(-a)(b)(c) > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}(b+c-a)[(b-c)^2 + (c+a)^2 + (b+a)^2] > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow b+c-a > 0 \Rightarrow b+c > a$$

Similarly, $c+a > b$ and $a+b > c$

$\Rightarrow a, b, c$ will form the sides of a triangle.

55. (a) : We have, $\cos A + \cos C = 2(1 - \cos B)$

$$\Rightarrow 2\cos \frac{A+C}{2} \cos \frac{A-C}{2} = 4\sin^2 \frac{B}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos\left(\frac{A-C}{2}\right)}{\sin \frac{B}{2}} = 2 \Rightarrow 2s - b = 2b \Rightarrow a + c = 2b$$

Thus, a, b, c are in A.P.

Clearly, statement-2 is true.

56. (b) : $(\alpha - \beta) + \alpha + (\alpha + \beta) = \pi$ and $\alpha + \beta = \pi/2$

$$\Rightarrow \text{angles are } \pi/6, \pi/3, \pi/2 \Rightarrow a = R, b = \sqrt{3} R, c = 2R$$

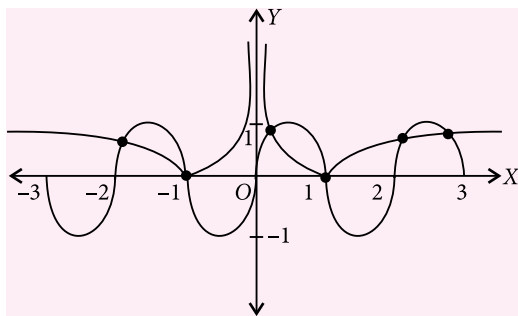
$$\therefore r = \frac{\Delta}{s} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3+\sqrt{3}} R \Rightarrow \frac{r}{R} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3+\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}(3-\sqrt{3})}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$$

$$\text{Also, } \frac{r}{2s} = \frac{\sqrt{3}R}{3+\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{1}{(3+\sqrt{3})R} = \frac{1}{(3+\sqrt{3})(\sqrt{3}+1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{r}{2s} = \frac{1}{6+4\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \frac{r}{s} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

57. (a) : Use the properties of modulus and greatest integer function.

58. (b) :



The graph shows 6 solutions.

59. (a) : $\sin^5 x - \cos^5 x = \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sin x \cos x}$

$$\Rightarrow \sin x \cos x \left[\frac{\sin^5 x - \cos^5 x}{\sin x - \cos x} \right] = 1$$

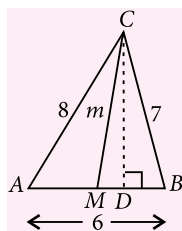
$$\Rightarrow \sin 2x [\sin^4 x + \sin^3 x \cos x + \sin^2 x \cos^2 x + \sin x \cos^3 x + \cos^4 x] = 2$$

$$\Rightarrow (\sin 2x - 2)^2 (\sin 2x + 2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 2x = \pm 2, \text{ which is not possible.}$$

60. (d) : Altitude from 'C' = $\frac{2\Delta}{c} = \frac{2}{6} \times \frac{21\sqrt{15}}{4} = \frac{7\sqrt{15}}{4}$

61. (c) : $2(9 + m^2) = 7^2 + 8^2$ where 'm' is the length of the median from vertex 'C'



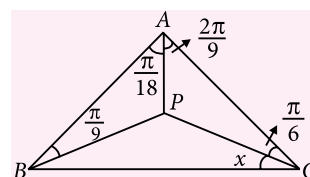
62. (b) : Length of the internal bisector of angle C'

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{abs(s-c)}}{a+b}$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{7 \cdot 8 \cdot \frac{21}{2} \left(\frac{21}{2} - 6 \right)}}{7+8} = \frac{\sqrt{10584}}{15} = \frac{14\sqrt{6}}{5}$$

63. (a) : $\frac{PA}{\sin 20^\circ} = \frac{PB}{\sin 10^\circ} \Rightarrow \frac{PA}{PB} = \frac{\sin 20^\circ}{\sin 10^\circ}$

Similarly, $\frac{PB}{PC} = \frac{\sin x}{\sin(80^\circ - x)}, \frac{PC}{PA} = \frac{\sin 40^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ}$



Now, $\frac{PA}{PB} \times \frac{PB}{PC} \times \frac{PC}{PA} = 1$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin 20^\circ}{\sin 10^\circ} \times \frac{\sin x}{\sin(80^\circ - x)} \times \frac{\sin 40^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ} = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(80^\circ - x) - \sin x = 2 \sin 50^\circ \sin x$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \sin(40^\circ - x) \cos 40^\circ = 2 \sin 50^\circ \sin x$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin(40^\circ - x) = \sin x \Rightarrow x = 20^\circ$$

64. (b) : $\angle A = \angle C = 50^\circ$

65. (c) : $\angle ABC = 80^\circ \Rightarrow AC$ is longest side

66. (d)

67. (c) : $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{r=1}^n \cot^{-1} \left(2^{r+1} + \frac{1}{2^r} \right)$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{r=1}^n \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2^r}{1 + 2^r \cdot 2^{r+1}} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{r=1}^n \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{2^{r+1} - 2^r}{1 + 2^r \cdot 2^{r+1}} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{r=1}^n (\tan^{-1} 2^{r+1} - \tan^{-1} 2^r)$$

$$= \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} [\tan^{-1} 2^{n+1} - \tan^{-1} 2]$$

$$= \tan^{-1} \infty - \tan^{-1} 2 = \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1} 2 = \cot^{-1} 2$$

68. (d)

69. (A) $\rightarrow$ (q), (B) $\rightarrow$ (q), (C) $\rightarrow$ (s), (D) $\rightarrow$ (r)

$$r_1 r_2 + r_2 r_3 + r_3 r_1 = \frac{r_1 r_2 r_3}{r} = s^2 = 144$$

$$\Rightarrow 4(r_2 + r_3) + r_2 r_3 = 2r_2 r_3 = 144 \Rightarrow r_2 r_3 = 72,$$

$$\Rightarrow r_2 + r_3 = 18 \Rightarrow |r_2 - r_3| = 6 \Rightarrow r_2 = 6, r_3 = 12$$

Now, $\frac{r}{r_1} = \frac{s-a}{s} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow a = 6$

Similarly, $b = 8, c = 10 \Rightarrow ABC$ is right angle triangle.

Smallest angle is $\sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5}, \Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 8 = 24$ sq. units

$$R = 5$$

70. (A) $\rightarrow$ (q), (B) $\rightarrow$ (p, s), (C) $\rightarrow$ (r)

$$(A) \quad \lambda = -\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6} \text{ and } \mu = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$\therefore \lambda + \mu = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ and } \mu - \lambda = \frac{2\pi}{3} - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$(B) \quad \lambda = \pi - \frac{7\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{6} \text{ and } \mu = \cos^{-1}\left(-\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$= \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$\therefore \lambda + \mu = -\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{2}, \mu - \lambda = \frac{2\pi}{3} + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$(C) \quad \lambda = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\mu = \sin^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$= \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\therefore \lambda + \mu = -\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{6} = 0 \text{ and } \mu - \lambda = \frac{\pi}{6} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

71. (3): $\theta = \cot^{-1}7 + \cot^{-1}8 + \cot^{-1}18$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{7}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{8}\right) + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{18}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{18} - \frac{1}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{1}{18}}{1 - \frac{1}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{1}{18} - \frac{1}{18} \cdot \frac{1}{7}}\right)$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \cot^{-1}3$$

$$\therefore \cot\theta = 3$$

72. (6): $2\sin\theta = (r^2 - 1)^2 + 2$

This is possible when $\sin\theta = 1$, $r^2 = 1$, $r = \pm 1$

$$\therefore \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{2}, \frac{9\pi}{2}$$

$\therefore$ Number of values of the pair (r, θ) is 6.

73. (4)

$$74. (1): \because \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}x + \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1}y = \pi$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}y = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos^{-1}\{xy - \sqrt{(1-x^2)}\sqrt{(1-y^2)}\} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow xy - \sqrt{(1-x^2)}\sqrt{(1-y^2)} = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow (xy - 1)^2 = (1-x^2)(1-y^2)$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2y^2 + 1 - 2xy = 1 - x^2 - y^2 + x^2y^2$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 - 2xy = 0 \Rightarrow (x-y)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = y$$

$$\therefore \lambda = 1$$

$$75. (0): \log_{|\sin x|}(1 + \cos x) = 2 \Rightarrow 1 + \cos x = |\sin x|^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 + \cos x = 1 - \cos^2 x \Rightarrow \cos x(1 + \cos x) = 0$$

$$\text{But } (1 + \cos x) \neq 0 \Rightarrow \cos x = 0 \Rightarrow \sin x = 1.$$

But $\sin x = 1$ is not possible because the base of log can not be 1. Hence no solution.

$$76. (4): S = \sum_{r=1}^{50} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{(1+r+r^2)-(1-r+r^2)}{1+(1+r+r^2)(1-r+r^2)}\right)$$

$$= \sum_{r=1}^{50} [\tan^{-1}(1+r+r^2) - \tan^{-1}(1-r+r^2)]$$

$$= \{\text{at } r = 50 \text{ value of } \tan^{-1}(1+r+r^2)\} - \{\text{at } r = 1 \text{ value of } \tan^{-1}(1-r+r^2)\}$$

$$= \tan^{-1}(1+50+50^2) - \tan^{-1}1$$

$$= \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1+50+50^2-1}{1+1+50+50^2}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2550}{2552}\right)$$

$$\therefore \tan S = \frac{2550}{2552} \therefore \frac{2550}{638} \cot S = 4$$

$$77. (6): \cos C = \frac{1 - \frac{7}{9}}{1 + \frac{7}{9}} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\therefore c^2 = 25 + 16 - 2 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot \frac{1}{8} = 36 \Rightarrow c = 6$$

$$78. (4): a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A$$

$$4 + c^2 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot 4c - 5 = 0 \Rightarrow c^2 - 2\sqrt{3} \cdot c - 1 = 0$$

$$\text{Now, } c_1 + c_2 = 2\sqrt{3}; c_1 c_2 = -1$$

$$(c_1 - c_2)^2 = (c_1 + c_2)^2 - 4c_1 c_2 = (2\sqrt{3})^2 - 4(-1) = 16$$

$$79. (2): 3a = b + c$$

$$\Rightarrow 4a = 2s \Rightarrow s = 2a$$

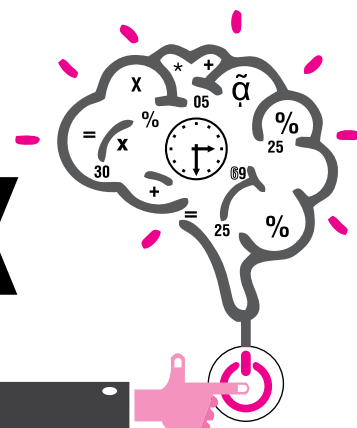
$$\therefore \cot \frac{B}{2} \cot \frac{C}{2} = \frac{s}{s-a} = \frac{2a}{2a-a} = 2$$

$$80. (8): r_1 - r = 4R \sin^2 \frac{A}{2} \Rightarrow 4 = 20 \sin^2 \frac{A}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin \frac{A}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \quad \tan A = \frac{2 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}}{1 - \frac{1}{5}} = \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow 6 \tan A = 8$$



BRAIN @ WORK



PROBABILITY

1. Three ordinary and fair dice are rolled simultaneously. The probability of the sum of outcomes being atleast equal to 8, is equal to

- (a) 81/108 (b) 27/216
(c) 81/216 (d) 181/216

2. A person takes a step forward with probability p and takes a step backward with probability q , where $p + q = 1$. The probability that after $(2n + 1)$ steps the person is only one step away from his initial position, is equal to

- (a) ${}^{2n+1}C_n \cdot p^{n+1} \cdot q^n$ (b) ${}^{2n+1}C_n \cdot p^n \cdot q^{n+1}$
(c) ${}^{2n+1}C_n \cdot p^n \cdot q^n$ (d) $2 \cdot {}^{2n+1}C_n \cdot p^n \cdot q^{n+1}$

3. Three numbers are selected simultaneously from the set $\{1, 2, 3, \dots, 25\}$. The probability that the product of selected numbers is divisible by 4, is equal to

- (a) 1/115 (b) 98/115
(c) 773/1150 (d) 963/1150

4. Two numbers n_1 and n_2 are chosen at random (without replacement) from the set $\{1, 2, 3, \dots, 5n\}$, the probability that $n_1^4 - n_2^4$ is divisible by 5, is equal to

- (a) $\frac{n-1}{5n-1}$ (b) $\frac{4(4n-1)}{5(5n-1)}$
(c) $\frac{17n-5}{5(5n-1)}$ (d) $\frac{8n}{5(5n-1)}$

5. 'X' follows a binomial distribution with parameters ' n ' and ' p '. 'Y' follows a binomial distribution with parameters ' m ' and ' p '. If X and Y are independent then $P(X = r | X + Y = r + s)$ is equal to

- (a) $\frac{{}^nC_r \cdot {}^mC_s}{{}^{m+n}C_r}$ (b) $\frac{{}^nC_r \cdot {}^mC_s}{{}^{m+n}C_{r+s}}$
(c) $\frac{{}^mC_s \cdot {}^nC_r}{{}^{m+n}C_{s-1}}$ (d) $\frac{{}^mC_s \cdot {}^nC_r}{{}^{m+n}C_{r+s-1}}$

6. If two events A and B are such that $P(\bar{A}) = \frac{3}{10}$, $P(B) = \frac{2}{5}$ and $P(A \cap \bar{B}) = \frac{1}{2}$, then $P(B | A \cup \bar{B})$ is equal to

- (a) 1/2 (b) 1/3 (c) 1/4 (d) 2/3

7. $3m$ fair dice are each rolled $2n$ times. The probability that the scores 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 each appear mn times, is equal to

- (a) $\frac{(6mn)!}{6!((mn)!)^6} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{mn}$ (b) $\frac{(6mn)!}{(6!((mn)!)^6} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{6mn}$
(c) $\frac{(6mn)!}{((mn)!)^6} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{mn}$ (d) $\frac{(6mn)!}{((mn)!)^6} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{6mn}$

8. Two persons are selected randomly from n persons seated in a row ($n \geq 3$). The probability that the selected persons are not seated consecutively, is equal to

- (a) $\frac{n-2}{n}$ (b) $\frac{n-1}{n}$ (c) $\frac{n+2}{n+3}$ (d) $\frac{n-2}{n-1}$

9. A real estate man has eight master keys to open several new homes. Only one master key will open any given home. If 40% of these homes are usually left unlocked, the probability that the real estate man can get into a specific home, if it is given that he selected 3 keys randomly before leaving his office, is equal to

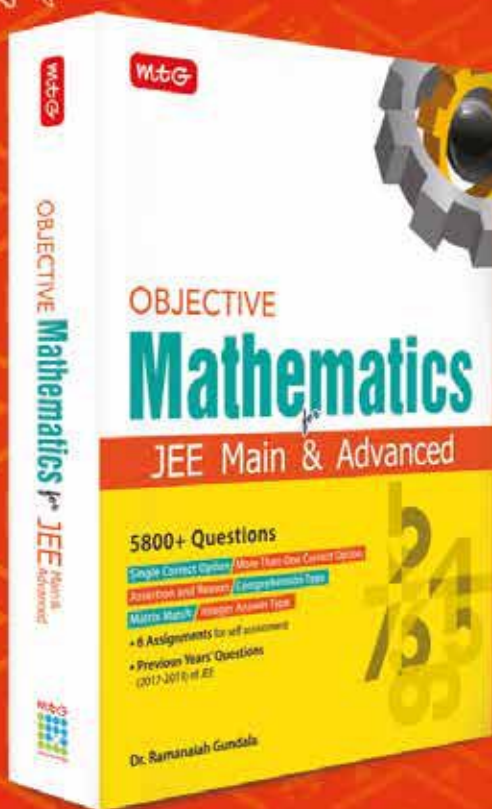
- (a) 5/8 (b) 3/8 (c) 3/4 (d) 1/4

10. A man alternatively tosses a fair coin and rolls a fair ordinary dice. He starts with the coin. The probability that he gets a tail on the coin before getting 5 or 6 on the dice, is equal to

- (a) 3/4 (b) 1/2 (c) 1/3 (d) 2/3

11. For three events E_1 , E_2 and E_3 . $P(\text{exactly one of the events } E_1 \text{ or } E_2 \text{ occur}) = P(\text{exactly one of the event } E_2 \text{ or } E_3 \text{ occur}) = P(\text{exactly one of the events } E_3 \text{ or } E_1 \text{ occur})$

ABRACADABRA



More than magic words, you need help from a magician to pass JEE with flying colours. Which is why MTG has collaborated with Dr Ramanaiah Gundala, the popular Maths professor from Chennai, to bring you the all-new Objective Mathematics for JEE Main & Advanced.

Includes
6 assignments for self-assessment
Previous years' JEE questions (2017-13)

Introductory price
₹ 750/-



Dr Ramanaiah Gundala

After securing his DIIT and Ph.D from IIT Kharagpur, Dr Gundala was elected Fellow of National Academy of Sciences (FNASc). His 50+ years of teaching experience includes distinguished tenures at IIT Kharagpur and Anna University, Chennai. He has authored 7 books and published an astonishing 85 research papers. He's now retired and prepares students for success in IIT-JEE at two leading coaching institutes in Chennai and Warangal.

Highlights of MTG's Objective Mathematics for JEE Main & Advanced

- Well-structured theory covering summary of important concepts and easy-to-understand illustrations
- 5800+ questions
- Unique and brain-stimulating exercises including questions of the following types:
 - Single Correct Option · More Than One Correct Option
 - Assertion and Reason, Comprehension Type
 - Matrix Match · Integer Answer Type

Visit www.MTG.in to buy online or visit a leading bookseller near you.
For more information, e-mail info@mtg.in or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free) today.

mtg

TRUST OF MILLIONS, SINCE 1982



IDEAL
INTER DISCIPLINARY EXPERIENTIAL ACTIVE LEARNING



SRM
Institute of Science and Technology

**DESIGN YOUR OWN DEGREE
CHOOSE YOUR OWN CURRICULUM
DETERMINE YOUR OWN CAREER**

Introducing Inter Disciplinary Experiential Active Learning (IDEAL)

Take the SRMJEEE (B.Tech) 2018.
Online Examination: Apr 16 - 30, 2018

TO APPLY

Visit: applications.srmuniv.ac.in
Make e-payment for ₹1100.
For eligibility and fee details, visit the respective websites.

FOR QUERIES

Call: +91 44 2745 5510
+91 44 4743 7500
Email: admissions.india@srmuniv.ac.in

[/SRMUniversityOfficial](https://www.facebook.com/SRMUniversityOfficial) [/SRM_Univ](https://www.instagram.com/SRM_Univ)

INTERNATIONAL SEMESTER AND TRANSFER PROGRAMME (ISTP)

SRM Institute of Science and Technology, the pioneers in student mobility programmes. Students can spend a semester in over 105 universities in 20 countries or complete their Studies in dream university of their choice

USA : University of California, Berkeley, Carnegie Mellon University, George Washington University, University of Wisconsin Madison, University of California Davis **UK :** University of Edinburgh, Kings College London, University of Warwick, University of Dundee, Lancaster University **Australia :** University of Melbourne, University of New South Wales, University of Western Sydney, La Trobe University

DREAM PLACEMENTS

469 companies offered 5684 jobs to SRM Institute of Science and Technology students in 2016-17 with superdream (10L+ CTC), dream (5L+ CTC) offers.

- | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| • Google | • YKK GROUP | • Inszoom | • Kaar Technologies | • SIEMENS |
| • Amazon | • FUJI XEROX | • ITC Foods | • Coding Mart | • Amdocs |
| • CISCO | • Anglo Eastern | • L&T Smart World | • L&T Construction | • Hero Motocorp |
| • Indian Navy | • ABB | • MOBICIP | • CHALKSTREET | • Shell India |
| • Vestas | • Berger Paints | • Technicolor | • FORD | • ZS Associates |

WIDE RANGE OF PROGRAMS

LIST OF MAJORS

- Aerospace
- Automobile
- Biotechnology
- Chemical
- Civil
- Computer Science
- Electronics and Communication
- Electrical and Electronics
- Mechanical
- Mechatronics Engineering
- Nanotechnology

LIST OF MINORS

- English
- Management
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Economics
- Finance
- Journalism
- Psychology and Patent Rights

Students can pursue any of the mentioned Engineering Majors as a Minor. Non-Engineering Minors include as mentioned above.

LIST OF SPECIALIZATIONS

- IoT (Internet of Things)
- Bioinformatics
- Cyber Security
- Robotics
- Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning
- Wireless Communication
- Mechatronics
- Nanotechnology
- Genetics
- IT
- Software Engineering

GLOBAL RECOGNITION

SRM Institute of Science and Technology is India's only multidisciplinary university with a 4-star* QS world rating.

QS also awarded SRM Institute of Science and Technology

- 5 stars* for Teaching, Employability and Inclusiveness



NATIONAL RECOGNITION

- NAAC "A" grade
- MHRD "A" category
- Ranked as best engineering institution by NIRF

WHY SRM?

75000

Students at SRM Group Institutions from 53 countries

105

MoU's with 20 countries

120

Crores of research funding from governmental departments like DST, DBT etc.

9500+

Publications and 117 patents filed



SRM
Institute of Science and Technology
www.srmuniv.ac.in

KATTANKULATHUR
RAMAPURAM
DELHI-NCR GHAZIABAD
VADAPALANI



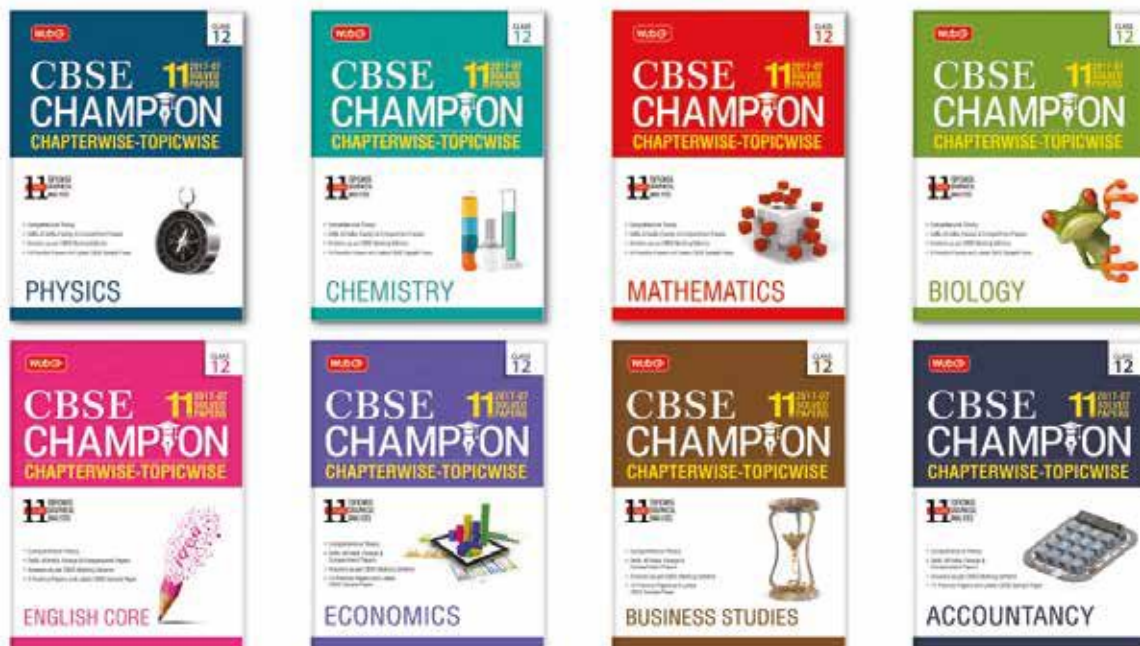
SRM
UNIVERSITY AP
Amaravati
www.srmmap.edu.in



SRM
UNIVERSITY
— Delhi-NCR, Sonapat
www.srmuniversity.ac.in

* for SRM Institute of Science and Technology, Kattankulathur

CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise - Topicwise Solved Papers



CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise - Topicwise Solved Papers Series contains topicwise questions and solutions asked over last decade in CBSE-Board examination.

Questions are supported with topicwise graphical analysis of previous years CBSE Board questions as well as comprehensive and lucid theory. The questions in each topic have been arranged in descending order as per their marking scheme. Questions from Delhi, All India, Foreign and Compartment papers are included. This ensures that all types of questions that are necessary for Board exam preparation have been covered.

Important feature of these books is that the solutions to all the questions have been given according to CBSE marking scheme. CBSE sample paper and practice papers are also supplemented.

Examination papers for Class-10 and 12 Boards are based on a certain pattern. To excel, studying right is therefore more important than studying hard, which is why we created this series.

$= p$ and $P(\text{all the three events occur simultaneously}) = p^2$, where $p \in \left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)$. The probability that atleast one of these events occur is

- (a) $\frac{3p+2p^2}{2}$ (b) $\frac{p+3p^2}{2}$
(c) $\frac{3p+p^2}{2}$ (d) $\frac{3p+2p^2}{4}$

12. A bag contains 'W' white balls and 'R' red balls. Two players P_1 and P_2 alternatively draw a ball from the bag, replacing the ball each time after the draw, till one of them draws a white ball and wins the game. ' P_1 ' begins the game. The probability of P_2 being the winner, is equal to

- (a) $\frac{W^2}{(W+2R)R}$ (b) $\frac{R}{(2W+R)}$
(c) $\frac{R^2}{(2W+R)W}$ (d) $\frac{R}{(W+2R)}$

13. A bag contains 4 tickets numbered 1, 2, 3, 4 and another bag contains 6 tickets numbered 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9. One bag is chosen and a ticket is drawn. The probability that the ticket bears the number 4, is equal to
(a) $5/12$ (b) $5/24$ (c) $7/12$ (d) $19/24$

14. A number of the form $7^{n_1} + 7^{n_2}$ is formed, by selecting the numbers n_1 and n_2 from the set $\{1, 2, 3, \dots, 99, 100\}$ with replacement. The probability of the formed number being divisible by 5, is equal to
(a) $1/8$ (b) $1/4$ (c) $1/16$ (d) $1/2$

15. ' P_1 ' is the probability that a statement by A is true and ' P_2 ' has the similar meaning for B. A and B agree in making a statement S. The probability that statement is correct is

- (a) $\frac{P_1 P_2}{P_1 P_2 + P_1(1-P_2)(1-P_1)}$
(b) $\frac{P_1 P_2}{P_1 P_2 + P_2(1-P_1)(1-P_2)}$
(c) $\frac{P_1 P_2}{P_1 + P_2 + 1}$ (d) $\frac{P_1 P_2}{1 - P_1 - P_2 + 2P_1 P_2}$

16. A bag contains four tickets marked with numbers 112, 121, 211, 222. One ticket is drawn at random from the bag. Let $E_i (i = 1, 2, 3)$ denote the event that i^{th} digit on the selected ticket is 2, then which of the following is not correct?

- (a) E_1 and E_2 are independent
(b) E_2 and E_3 are independent

- (c) E_3 and E_1 are independent
(d) E_1, E_2, E_3 are independent

17. A bag B_1 has 3 white balls and 2 red balls. Another bag B_2 has 4 white and 6 red balls. A ball is drawn randomly from bag B_1 and without seeing its colour, is being put in bag B_2 . Now a ball is drawn from bag B_2 . The probability of both the drawn balls, of being same colour, is

- (a) $41/55$ (b) $31/55$
(c) $29/55$ (d) none of these

18. A natural number ' n ' is selected at random from the set of first 100 natural numbers. The probability that $n + \frac{100}{n} \leq 50$ is equal to

- (a) $9/10$ (b) $39/50$
(c) $9/20$ (d) none of these

19. For two events A and B, $P(A) = P(A|B) = \frac{1}{4}$ and $P(B|A) = \frac{1}{2}$, then which of the following is not correct?

- (a) $P(A'|B) = \frac{3}{4}$ (b) $P(B'|A') = \frac{1}{2}$
(c) $P(A \cup B) = \frac{3}{4}$ (d) $P(A \cap B) = \frac{1}{8}$

20. If the probability of choosing an integer ' n ' out of $2m$ integers $\{1, 2, 3, \dots, 2m-1, 2m\}$ is inversely proportional to n^4 ($1 \leq n \leq 2m$), then the probability of the chosen number being odd, is

- (a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $< \frac{1}{2}$
(c) $> \frac{1}{2}$ (d) none of these

21. In a bag there are 15 red and 5 white balls. Two balls are drawn in succession, without replacement. The first drawn ball is found to be red. The probability that second ball is also red, is equal to
(a) $3/10$ (b) $7/10$ (c) $5/19$ (d) $14/19$

22. Two squares are chosen from squares of a ordinary chess board. It is given that the selected squares do not belong to the same row or column. The probability that the chosen squares are of same colour, is equal to
(a) $25/49$ (b) $32/49$ (c) $25/64$ (d) $1/2$

23. Two fair dice are rolled simultaneously. One of the dice shows four. The probability of other dice showing six, is equal to
(a) $2/11$ (b) $1/18$ (c) $1/6$ (d) $1/36$

24. Four integers are selected randomly and are multiplied. The probability of this product being divisible by 5 but not by 10, is equal to

- (a) $\frac{175}{10^4}$ (b) $\frac{369}{10^4}$ (c) $\frac{3471}{10^4}$ (d) $\frac{1}{32}$

25. Two events A and B are such that $P(A) > 0$ and $P(B) \neq 1$. The expression $P(\bar{A} | \bar{B})$ is also equal to

- (a) $1 - P(A | B)$ (b) $1 - P(\bar{A} | B)$
(c) $\frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{P(\bar{B})}$ (d) $\frac{1 - P(A \cap B)}{P(\bar{B})}$

26. Consider the set of integers $\{10, 11, 12, \dots, 98, 99\}$. By seeing the number a person A will laugh if the product of the digits of the number is 12. He chooses three numbers one at a time from this set of integers, randomly and with replacement. The probability that he will laugh atleast once, is equal to

- (a) $1 - \left(\frac{43}{45}\right)^3$ (b) $1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^3$
(c) $1 - \left(\frac{4}{25}\right)^3$ (d) none of these

27. The sum of two natural numbers n_1 and n_2 is known to be equal to 100. The probability that their product being greater than 1600, is equal to

- (a) 20/33 (b) 58/99 (c) 13/33 (d) 59/99

28. Let 'head' means one and 'tail' means two and the coefficients of the equation $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ are chosen by tossing three fair coins. The probability that the roots of the equation are non-real, is equal to

- (a) 5/8 (b) 7/8 (c) 3/8 (d) 1/8

29. A committee consists of 9 experts taken from three institutions A, B and C , of which 2 are from A , 3 from B and 4 from C . If three experts resign from the committee, then the probability of exactly two of the resigned experts being from the same institution, is equal to

- (a) 4/7 (b) 25/84 (c) 55/84 (d) 37/84

30. A person while dialing a telephone number, forgets the last three digits of the number but remembers that exactly two of them are same. He dials the number randomly. The probability that he dialed the correct number, is equal to

- (a) 1/135 (b) 1/27 (c) 1/54 (d) 1/270

31. Two subsets A and B of a set S consisting of ' n ' elements are constructed randomly. The probability that $A \cap B = \phi$ and $A \cup B = S$ is equal to

- (a) $1 - \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^n$ (b) $\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^n$
(c) $\frac{1}{2^n}$ (d) $\frac{1}{3^n}$

32. Consider all functions that can be defined from the set $A = \{1, 2, 3\}$ to the set $B = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$. A function $f(x)$ is selected at random from these functions. The probability that, selected function satisfies $f(i) \leq f(j)$ for $i < j$, is equal to

- (a) 6/25 (b) 7/25 (c) 2/5 (d) 12/25

33. A fair coin is tossed ' n ' number of times. The probability that head will turn up an even number of times, is equal to

- (a) $\frac{n-1}{2n}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$
(c) $\frac{n+1}{2n}$ (d) $\frac{2^{n-1} - 1}{2^n}$

34. Two numbers n_1 and n_2 are selected from the set $\{1, 2, 3, \dots, n\}$ without replacement. The value of $P(n_1 \leq r | n_2 \leq r)$, where $r \leq n$ is equal to

- (a) $\frac{r}{n(n-1)}$ (b) $\frac{r}{n}$
(c) $\frac{r-1}{n-1}$ (d) $\frac{r(r-1)}{n(n-1)}$

35. A and B play a game where each is asked to select a number from 1 to 25. If the numbers selected by A and B match, both of them win a prize. The probability that they win their third prize on 5th game is equal to

- (a) $\frac{6 \cdot (24)^2}{(25)^5}$ (b) $\frac{6 \cdot (21)^2}{(25)^5}$
(c) $\frac{(24)^2}{(25)^2}$ (d) $\frac{(21)^2}{(25)^5}$

36. The probability that an archer hits the target when it is windy is equal to 2/5, when it is not windy his probability of hitting the target is 7/10. On any shot the probability of gust of wind is $\frac{3}{10}$. The probability that

there is no gust of wind on the occasion when he missed the target, is equal to

- (a) 5/13 (b) 18/39 (c) 7/13 (d) 23/39

37. A and B each throw a fair dice. The probability that A 's throw is not greater than B 's throw, is equal to

- (a) 1/3 (b) 2/3 (c) 7/12 (d) 5/12

38. A fair dice is rolled three times. Let E_1 be the event that even number comes up on the first roll, E_2 be the event that even number appears on second and third roll and E_3 be the event that all the roll result in same number. Which of the following statements is not correct?

- (a) E_1 and E_2 are not independent
 (b) E_2 and E_3 are independent
 (c) E_1 and E_3 are independent
 (d) None of these

39. A and B are two events such that $P(A) = \frac{1}{2}$, $P(B) = \frac{2}{3}$. Then which of the following is not correct?

- (a) $P(A \cup B) \geq \frac{2}{3}$ (b) $P(A \cap B') \leq \frac{1}{3}$
 (c) $0 \leq P(A \cap B) \leq \frac{1}{2}$ (d) None of these

40. Three numbers are selected from the set $\{1, 2, 3, \dots, 23, 24\}$, without replacement. The probability that the formed numbers form an A.P. is equal to

- (a) $11/23$ (b) $12/23$
 (c) $3/46$ (d) None of these

SOLUTIONS

1. (d): Let the outcome on dice be n_1, n_2 and n_3 , we first try to find the number of ways in which sum of outcomes is at the most equal to seven.

For this, $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 \leq 7$, where $n_i \in [1, 6]$

$$\Rightarrow (n_1 - 1) + (n_2 - 1) + (n_3 - 1) + y_4 = 4$$

$$\text{i.e., } y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 = 4,$$

where y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4 are non-negative integers.

This can happen in ${}^{4+4-1}C_4$ i.e., ${}^7C_4$ ways.

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = 1 - \frac{{}^7C_4}{6^3} = \frac{181}{216}$$

2. (c): Clearly, the person should take $(n + 1)$ steps in one direction and n steps in the another direction. Thus, required probability

$$= {}^{2n+1}C_n p^n \cdot q^{n+1} + {}^{2n+1}C_n q^n \cdot p^{n+1}$$

$$= {}^{2n+1}C_n p^n \cdot q^n (p + q) = {}^{2n+1}C_n p^n \cdot q^n$$

3. (c): Product can't be divisible by 4 in the following mutually exclusive cases:

(i) All the selected numbers are odd :
 Corresponding number of ways = ${}^{13}C_3 = 286$

(ii) Two of the selected numbers are odd
 and another is a multiple of 2 only.

$$\text{Corresponding number of ways} = {}^{13}C_2 \cdot {}^6C_1 = 468$$

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = 1 - \frac{(286 + 468)}{{}^{25}C_3} = \frac{773}{1150}$$

$$4. (c): n_1^4 - n_2^4 = (n_1^2 + n_2^2)(n_1 + n_2)(n_1 - n_2)$$

We can segregate the numbers as multiple of five 5λ , $5\lambda + 1$, $5\lambda + 2$, $5\lambda + 3$, $5\lambda + 4$, as follows :

$$R_1 \rightarrow 1 \quad 6 \dots \dots \dots 5n - 4 \rightarrow 5\lambda + 1$$

$$R_2 \rightarrow 2 \quad 7 \dots \dots \dots 5n - 3 \rightarrow 5\lambda + 2$$

$$R_3 \rightarrow 3 \quad 8 \dots \dots \dots 5n - 2 \rightarrow 5\lambda + 3$$

$$R_4 \rightarrow 4 \quad 9 \dots \dots \dots 5n - 1 \rightarrow 5\lambda + 4$$

$$R_5 \rightarrow 5 \quad 10 \dots \dots \dots 5n \rightarrow 5\lambda$$

We can select either both the number from R_5 , or any two numbers from the first four rows. (As square of any number that is not a multiple of three will be in the form of $5\lambda' + 1$ or $5\lambda' - 1$).

Thus, required probability

$$= \frac{{}^nC_2 + {}^{4n}C_2}{{}^{5n}C_2} = \frac{n(n-1) + 4n(4n-1)}{5n(5n-1)} = \frac{17n-5}{5(5n-1)}$$

$$5. (b): P(X = r | X + Y = r + s)$$

$$= \frac{P(X = r \cap X + Y = r + s)}{P(X + Y = r + s)} = \frac{P(X = r) \cdot P(Y = s)}{P(X + Y = r + s)}$$

$$\text{Now, } P(X = r) = {}^nC_r p^r \cdot (1 - p)^{n-r},$$

$$P(Y = s) = {}^mC_s p^s \cdot (1 - p)^{m-s},$$

$$\text{and, } P(X + Y = r + s) = \sum_{i=0}^n P(X = i)$$

$$P(Y = r + s - i) = \sum_{i=0}^n {}^nC_i p^i (1 - p)^{n-i} \cdot {}^mC_{r+s-i} \cdot p^{r+s-i} \cdot (1 - p)^{m-r-s+i}$$

$$= p^{r+s} \cdot (1 - p)^{m+n-r-s} \sum_{i=0}^n {}^nC_i \cdot {}^mC_{r+s-i}$$

$$= p^{r+s} \cdot (1 - p)^{m+n-r-s} \cdot {}^{m+n}C_{r+s}$$

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = \frac{{}^nC_r \cdot {}^mC_s}{{}^{m+n}C_{r+s}}$$

$$6. (c): P(B | A \cup \bar{B}) = \frac{P(B \cap (A \cup \bar{B}))}{P(A \cup \bar{B})} = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(A \cup \bar{B})}$$

$$\text{Now, } P(A \cap \bar{B}) = P(A) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$\Rightarrow P(A \cap B) = P(A) - P(A \cap \bar{B}) = \frac{7}{10} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\text{Also, } P(A \cup \bar{B}) = P(A) + P(\bar{B}) - P(A \cap \bar{B})$$

$$= \frac{7}{10} + \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{4}{5} \Rightarrow P(B | A \cup \bar{B}) = \frac{1}{4}$$

7. (d): Total number of ways of arranging $6mn$ objects to equal groups, consisting of mn objects in each groups

$$\text{are numbered as } 1, 2, \dots, 6 = \frac{(6mn)!}{(mn!)^6}$$

Corresponding probability for each of these ways

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{mn} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{mn} \cdots \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{mn} = \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{6mn}$$

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = \frac{(6mn)!}{(mn!)^6} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{6mn}$$

8. (a) : Total ways of selecting two persons = ${}^nC_2$
 $= \frac{n(n-1)}{2}$

Total ways of selecting two consecutively seated persons
 $= {}^{n-1}C_1 = (n-1)$

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = 1 - \frac{(n-1)2}{n(n-1)} = \frac{n-2}{n}$$

9. (a) : E_1 : Specific home is locked.

E_2 : Specific home is unlocked.

A : Real estate man get into the home.

$$P(E_2) = \frac{40}{100} = \frac{2}{5}, P(E_1) = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$P(A) = P(E_1) \cdot P(A/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A/E_2)$$

$$= \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{3}{8} + \frac{2}{5} \cdot 1 = \frac{25}{40} = \frac{5}{8}$$

10. (a) : Probability of getting 5 or 6 on a specific roll

$$\text{of dice} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{and, probability of getting a tail} = \frac{1}{2}$$

The desired outcome can happen, in general, on $(2r+1)^{\text{th}}$ trial. That means first $2r$ trials should result neither in tail nor in 5 or 6 and $(2r+1)^{\text{th}}$ trial must result in tail.

If the corresponding probability is p , then

$$p_r = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^r \cdot \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^r \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^r$$

Thus, required probability

$$= \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} p_r = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^r = \frac{3}{4}$$

11. (a) : Required probability

$$= \Sigma P(E_i) - \Sigma P(E_i \cap E_j) + P(E_1 \cap E_2 \cap E_3)$$

$$\text{We have, } P(E_1) + P(E_2) - 2P(E_1 \cap E_2) = p$$

$$P(E_2) + P(E_3) - 2P(E_2 \cap E_3) = p$$

$$P(E_1) + P(E_3) - 2P(E_1 \cap E_3) = p$$

$$\Rightarrow \Sigma P(E_i) - \Sigma P(E_i \cap E_j) = \frac{3p}{2}$$

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = \frac{3p}{2} + p^2 = \frac{3p+2p^2}{2}$$

12. (d) : Probability of drawing a white ball at any draw

$$= \frac{W}{W+R}$$

Now, P_2 can be the winner in general on $2r^{\text{th}}$, $r \geq 1$, draw. That means in the first $(2r-1)$ draws no player draws a white ball and $2r^{\text{th}}$ draw results in a white ball for P_2 .

If the corresponding probability is p_r , then

$$p_r = \left(\frac{R}{W+R}\right)^r \cdot \left(\frac{R}{W+R}\right)^{r-1} \cdot \left(\frac{W}{W+R}\right) = \left(\frac{R}{W+R}\right)^{2r} \cdot \frac{W}{R}$$

$$\text{Hence, required probability} = \sum_{r=1}^{\infty} p_r$$

$$= \frac{W}{R} \sum_{r=1}^{\infty} \left(\frac{R}{W+R}\right)^{2r} = \frac{R}{(W+2R)}$$

13. (b) : E_1 : First bag is chosen, $P(E_1) = \frac{1}{2}$

E_2 : Second bag is chosen, $P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$

A : Drawn number is 4.

$$\text{Now, } P(A) = P(E_1) \cdot P(A/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A/E_2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{6} = \frac{5}{24}$$

14. (a) : We know that

$7^{4\lambda}$ ends with 1,

$7^{4\lambda+1}$ ends with 7,

$7^{4\lambda+2}$ ends with 9,

and $7^{4\lambda+3}$ ends with 3.

Now, $7^{\lambda_1} + 7^{\lambda_2}$ will be divisible by 5, if it ends with either 0 or 5. But it can never end with 5 and can end with zero in the two cases :

(i) $n_1 = 4\lambda$, $n_2 = 4\lambda + 2$

(ii) $n_1 = 4\lambda + 1$, $n_2 = 4\lambda + 3$

Thus, total favourable ways of selecting n_1 and n_2 .

$$= {}^{25}C_1 \cdot {}^{25}C_1 + {}^{25}C_1 \cdot {}^{25}C_1 = 2 \cdot 25 \cdot 25$$

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = \frac{2 \cdot 25 \cdot 25}{100 \cdot 100} = \frac{1}{8}$$

15. (d) : Let E_1 : Statement is true

E_2 : Statement is false

M : A and B agree

$$P(E_1) = P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$P(M) = P(E_1) \cdot P(M/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(M/E_2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot P_1 P_2 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot (1 - P_1)(1 - P_2)$$

$$= \frac{P_1 P_2 + (1 - P_1)(1 - P_2)}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, } P(E_1 / M) &= \frac{P(A \cap E_1)}{P(M)} = \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P(A / E_1)}{P(M)} \\ &= \frac{P_1 P_2}{P_1 P_2 + (1 - P_1)(1 - P_2)} = \frac{P_1 P_2}{1 - P_1 - P_2 + 2P_1 P_2}\end{aligned}$$

$$16. (d): P(E_1) = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}, P(E_2) = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}, P(E_3) = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$P(E_1 \cap E_2) = \frac{1}{4} = P(E_1) \cdot P(E_2)$$

$\Rightarrow$ 'E₁' and 'E₂' are independent.

$$P(E_1 \cap E_3) = \frac{1}{4} = P(E_1) \cdot P(E_3)$$

$\Rightarrow$ 'E₁' and 'E₃' are independent.

$$P(E_2 \cap E_3) = \frac{1}{4} = P(E_2) \cdot P(E_3)$$

$\Rightarrow$ 'E₂' and 'E₃' are independent.

$$P(E_1 \cap E_2 \cap E_3) = \frac{1}{4} \neq P(E_1) \cdot P(E_2) \cdot P(E_3)$$

$\Rightarrow$ E₁, E₂ and E₃ are not independent.

17. (c) : E₁ : Ball drawn from B₁ is white.

E₂ : Ball drawn from B₁ is red.

A : Both the drawn balls are of same colour.

$$P(A) = P(E_1) \cdot P(A/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A/E_2)$$

$$= \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{11} + \frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{7}{11} = \frac{29}{55}$$

$$18. (c) : n + \frac{100}{n} \leq 50 \Rightarrow n^2 - 50n + 100 \leq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 25 - 5\sqrt{21} \leq n \leq 25 + 5\sqrt{21}$$

$$\Rightarrow n = 3, 4, 5, \dots, 47$$

Thus, favourable number of ways = 45.

$$\text{Thus, required probability} = \frac{45}{100} = \frac{9}{20}$$

$$19. (c) : P(A) = P(A/B) = \frac{1}{4}$$

$\Rightarrow$ A and B are independent.

$$\text{Hence, } P(B/A) = P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now, A', B; A', B' will also independent.

$$\text{Thus, } P(A'/B) = P(A') = 1 - P(A) = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$P(B'/A') = P(B') = 1 - P(B) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{8}$$

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B) = \frac{1}{8}$$

20. (c) : Let's denote the probability of choosing the integer n by p_n, then

$$p_n = \frac{\lambda}{n^4}, n \in [1, 2m]$$

$$\text{Now, } \sum_{n=1}^{2m} p_n = \lambda \sum_{n=1}^{2m} \frac{1}{n^4} = 1 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{1}{\sum_{n=1}^{2m} \frac{1}{n^4}}$$

Now, required probability

$$= \sum_{n=1}^m p_{2n-1} = \lambda \cdot \sum_{n=1}^m \frac{1}{(2n-1)^4} = \frac{\sum_{n=1}^m \frac{1}{(2n-1)^4}}{\sum_{n=1}^{2m} \frac{1}{n^4}}$$

$$\text{Now, } \sum_{n=1}^{2m} \frac{1}{n^4} = \sum_{n=1}^m \frac{1}{(2n)^4} + \sum_{n=1}^m \frac{1}{(2n-1)^4} < 2 \sum_{n=1}^m \frac{1}{(2n-1)^4}$$

Thus, required probability $> \frac{1}{2}$.

21. (d) : Total number of ways of selecting the second ball = ${}^{19}C_1 = 19$.

Total number of ways of selecting the second ball red = ${}^{14}C_1 = 14$

Thus, required probability = $\frac{14}{19}$

NEW LAUNCH



ONLINE TEST SERIES

Practice Part Syllabus/ Full Syllabus
40 Mock Test for

JEE Main



Now on your android & IOS Smart phones
with the same login of web portal.

Log on to <http://pcmbtoday.com>

22. (a) : Let the first chosen square is white. In this case total number of squares that don't belong to the row or column associated with the selected square is 49. Out of these 25 are white and 24 are black.

Thus, corresponding probability $= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{25}{49}$

Similarly, if the first square is black, then the corresponding probability $= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{25}{49}$

Thus, required probability $= \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{25}{49} + \frac{25}{49} \right) = \frac{25}{49}$

23. (a) : Following equally likely outcomes may occur when one of the dice show four $\{(4, 1), (1, 4), (4, 2), (2, 4), (4, 3), (3, 4), (4, 4), (4, 5), (5, 4), (4, 6), (6, 4)\}$ Out of these eleven outcomes exactly 2 outcomes favor the cause of second dice showing a six.

Thus, required probability $= \frac{2}{11}$

24. (b) : In the case end digit of the product should be 5. Now, if end digit of each number is either 1, 3, 5, 7 or 9 then product of these numbers will end with either 1, 3, 5, 7 or 9.

On the other hand, end digit of the product will be 1, 3, 7, or 9, if end digit of each integer is either 1, 3, 7 or 9. Thus, total ways in which the product ends with 5 is $5^4 - 4^4$, also total ways of selecting the end digit of the number are 10.

Thus, required probability $= \frac{369}{10^4}$

25. (c) : $P(\bar{A} / \bar{B}) = \frac{P(\bar{A} \cap \bar{B})}{P(\bar{B})} = \frac{1 - P(A \cup B)}{P(\bar{B})}$

26. (a) : Person will laugh if the selected number is (43, 34, 62, 26).

Thus, probability that person will not laugh on seeing the number $= \frac{86}{90} = \frac{43}{45}$

Thus, required probability $= 1 - \left(\frac{43}{45} \right)^3$

27. (d) : Total number of ways in which $n_1 + n_2 = 100$ is equal to 99.

Now, $n_1 \cdot n_2 > 1600 \Rightarrow n_1(100 - n_1) > 1600$
 $\Rightarrow n_1^2 - 100n_1 + 1600 < 0 \Rightarrow (n_1 - 80)(n_1 - 20) < 0$
 $\Rightarrow 20 < n_1 < 80 \Rightarrow 21 \leq n_1 \leq 79$

Thus, number of favourable ways $= 79 - 21 + 1 = 59$

Hence, required probability $= \frac{59}{99}$

28. (b) : Roots will be non real, if $b^2 < 4ac$.

Now, if 'b' is one then $4ac$ is definitely greater than one (that is 'a' and 'c' can be chosen in 4 ways).

If $b = 2$ and $b^2 < 4ac$, then 'a' and 'c' both at the same times should not be equal to one.

That is for $b = 2$, we must have

$a = 1, c = 2$ or $a = 2, c = 1$ or $a = 2, c = 2$

(i.e., 'a' and 'c' can be chosen in three ways)

Thus, required probability $= \frac{7}{8}$.

29. (c) : There are three mutually exclusive cases :

(i) 2 are from A and another is either from B or C.

Corresponding probability $= \frac{{}^2C_2 \cdot ({}^3C_1 + {}^4C_1)}{{}^9C_3} = \frac{7}{84}$

(ii) 2 are from B and another is either from A or C.

Corresponding probability $= \frac{{}^3C_2 \cdot ({}^2C_1 + {}^4C_1)}{{}^9C_3} = \frac{18}{84}$

(iii) 2 are from C and another is either from A or B.

Corresponding probability

$= \frac{{}^4C_2 \cdot ({}^2C_1 + {}^3C_1)}{{}^9C_3} = \frac{30}{84}$

Thus, required probability $= \frac{7+18+30}{84} = \frac{55}{84}$

30. (d) : Total number of ways of dialing the last three digits such that exactly 2 of them are same

$= {}^{10}C_2 \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{3!}{2!} = 270$

Thus, required probability $= \frac{1}{270}$

31. (c) : Let 'A' has 'r' elements, then 'B' have all the remaining $(n - r)$ elements and none of the elements that are already present in A.

Thus, total number of favourable ways $= \sum_{r=0}^n {}^nC_r = 2^n$

Hence, required probability $= \frac{2^n}{4^n} = \frac{1}{2^n}$

MPP-9 CLASS XII ANSWER KEY

1. (b) 2. (a) 3. (a) 4. (c) 5. (c)
 6. (c) 7. (c) 8. (a,c) 9. (a,c) 10. (a,d)
 11. (b,d) 12. (a, b) 13. (a,c,d) 14. (d) 15. (b)
 16. (a) 17. (7) 18. (3) 19. (5) 20. (1)

32. (b) : Total number of functions = 5^3

Now let us count the favourable number of functions.

Let '1' is assigned to r , where $r = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$.

Now '2' can be assigned to $r, r + 1, \dots, 5$. Let '2' is assigned to j , where $j = r, r + 1, \dots, 5$.

Finally, '3' can be assigned in $(6 - j)$ ways.

Thus, total number of favourable ways

$$= \sum_{r=1}^5 \left(\sum_{j=r}^5 (6-j) \right) = \sum_{r=1}^5 \frac{(6-r)(7-r)}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sum_{r=1}^5 (42 - 13r + r^2) = 35$$

Thus, required probability = $\frac{35}{5^3} = \frac{7}{25}$

33. (b) : Total outcomes = 2^n

Total number of favourable outcomes

$$= {}^nC_0 + {}^nC_2 + {}^nC_4 + \dots + {}^nC_{n/2} = 2^{n-1}$$

Thus, required probability = $\frac{2^{n-1}}{2^n} = \frac{1}{2}$

34. (c) : $P(n_1 \leq r/n_2 \leq r) = \frac{P(n_1 \leq r \cap n_2 \leq r)}{P(n_2 \leq r)}$

$$= \frac{{}^rC_2 / {}^nC_2}{{}^r/n} = \frac{r-1}{n-1}$$

35. (a) : Probability of winning the prize in single game

$$= \frac{25}{25^2} = \frac{1}{25}$$

In this case first 4 games, must result in exactly two prizes and 5th game must result in prize. Thus, required probability

$$= {}^4C_2 \left(\frac{1}{25} \right)^2 \cdot \left(\frac{24}{25} \right)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{25} = \frac{6 \cdot (24)^2}{(25)^5}$$

36. (c) : E_1 : There is a gust of wind.

E_2 : There is no gust of wind.

A : Archer misses the target.

$$P(A) = P(E_1) \cdot P(A/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(A/E_2)$$

$$= \frac{3}{10} \cdot \frac{3}{5} + \frac{7}{10} \cdot \frac{3}{10} = \frac{39}{100}$$

Now, required probability = $P(E_2/A) = \frac{P(E_2 \cap A)}{P(A)}$

$$= \frac{P(E_2) \cdot P(A/E_2)}{P(A)} = \frac{\frac{7}{10} \cdot \frac{3}{10}}{\frac{39}{100}} = \frac{7}{13}$$

37. (c) : Let A's throw is r , ($r = 1, 2, 3, \dots, 6$), then B's outcome can be $(r, r + 1, \dots, 6)$

Thus, required probability = $\sum_{r=1}^6 \frac{7-r}{36} = \sum_{r=1}^6 \frac{r}{36} = \frac{7}{12}$

38. (a) : $P(E_1) = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$; $P(E_2) = \frac{3}{6} \cdot \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{4}$;

$$P(E_3) = \frac{6}{6^3} = \frac{1}{36}$$

Now, $P(E_1 \cap E_2)$ = Probability of getting even number

on each throw = $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8} = P(E_1) \cdot P(E_2)$

$P(E_1 \cap E_3)$ = Probability of getting even number on

each throw = $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8} \neq P(E_1) \cdot P(E_3)$

$P(E_2 \cap E_3)$ = Probability of getting even number on

each throw = $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8} \neq P(E_2) \cdot P(E_3)$

39. (d) : $P(A \cup B) \geq \text{maximum } \{P(A), P(B)\} = \frac{2}{3}$

$P(A \cap B') \leq \text{minimum } \{P(A), P(B')\} = \frac{1}{3}$

$P(A \cap B) \geq 0$

and $P(A \cap B) \leq \text{minimum } \{P(A), P(B)\} = \frac{1}{2}$

Thus, all the statements are correct.

40. (c) : Let the selected numbers be n_1, n_2 and n_3 .

We must have $2n_2 = n_1 + n_3$.

Thus, $n_1 + n_3$ must be even. That means n_1 and n_3 both must have same nature (either odd or even).

Thus, required probability = $\frac{2 \cdot {}^{12}C_2}{{}^{24}C_3} = \frac{3}{46}$

Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in HIMACHAL PRADESH at

- Shiv Shankar Copy House - Bilaspur(Hp) Mob: 9816255326
- Dadhwal Book Depot - Dharamshala Ph: 01892-224867; Mob: 9418087897
- Aryan Enterprises - Hamirpur Ph: 01972-222180; Mob: 9817036236, 9817034100
- Bhagat Enterprises - Hamirpur Ph: 1972233121; Mob: 9817475121, 9817475121
- Gautam Brothers - Hamirpur Ph: 01972-222450; Mob: 9418016277
- Rajesh General Store - Hamirpur Ph: 01972-223037; Mob: 9418024037
- Narendra Book Stall - Mandi Ph: 01905-225578; Mob: 9805471400
- Raj Book Depot - Mandi Ph: 01905-230086; Mob: 9418926708
- Jain Bros. - Nahan Ph: 01702-224253; Mob: 9418265353
- Goel Book Depot - Palampur Ph: 01894-230853; Mob: 9816630751, 9816030751
- Vicky General Store - Paonta Sahib Ph: 01704-225335; Mob: 9418088230
- Kharbanda General Store - Sundarnagar Ph: 01907-262462; Mob: 9418000462

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on www.mtg.in to locate nearest book seller OR write to info@mtg.in OR call

0124-6601200 for further assistance.

ACE YOUR WAY CBSE



Linear Programming and Probability

Important Formulae

LINEAR PROGRAMMING

TERMINOLOGIES RELATED TO L.P.P.

Term	Definition
Constraints	The restrictions or linear inequalities or equations in the variables of an L.P.P., which describe the conditions under which the optimisation is to be accomplished.
Non-negativity Constraints	The assumption that negative values of variables are not possible in the solution. They are described as $x \geq 0, y \geq 0$
Objective Function	The linear function which is to be maximised or minimised under given constraints.
Feasible Region and Feasible Solution	The common region determined by all the constraints including non-negative constraints of a L.P.P. is called the feasible region or solution region. Feasible region is always a convex set. Feasible region may be bounded or unbounded.

Infeasible Region and Infeasible Solution

The region other than the feasible region is called infeasible region of the L.P.P. and the points which come under infeasible region are called infeasible solution.

FORMULATION OF A L.P.P.

- The three steps in the mathematical formulation of an L.P.P. are as follows:
 - Identify the objective function as a linear combination of variables (x and y) and construct all constraints i.e. linear equations and inequations involving these variables. Thus, an L.P.P. can be stated mathematically as
 Maximise (or minimise) $z = ax + by$
 Subject to the constraints:
 $a_1x + b_1y \leq (\text{or } \geq \text{ or } = \text{ or } > \text{ or } <) c_1$, where $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$, $x \geq 0, y \geq 0$ (non-negative constraints).
 - Find the solutions (feasible region) of these equations and inequations by some mathematical method.
 - Find an optimal solution i.e. select particular values of the variables x and y that give the desired value (maximum/minimum) of the objective function.

PROBABILITY

CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY

- Let A and B be two events associated with a random experiment. Then, the probability of occurrence of A under the condition that B has already occurred

and $P(B) \neq 0$, is called the conditional probability.

$$\text{i.e., } P(A/B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}$$

- If A and B are two events associated with a random experiment, then

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B/A), \text{ if } P(A) \neq 0$$

$$P(A \cap B) = P(B) \cdot P(A/B), \text{ if } P(B) \neq 0$$

- Events are said to be independent, if the occurrence or non-occurrence of one does not affect the probability of the occurrence of the other.

$$\text{i.e., } P(A/B) = P(A), P(B) \neq 0; P(B/A) = P(B), P(A) \neq 0$$

- Two events A and B are independent events associated with a random experiment, if

$$P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B)$$

- If $A_1, A_2, A_3, \dots, A_n$, are n independent events, then $P(A_1 \cap A_2 \cap \dots \cap A_n) = P(A_1) \cdot P(A_2) \cdot \dots \cdot P(A_n)$

- If A is any event which occurs with E_1 or E_2 or E_n , then $P(A) = P(E_1) P(A/E_1) + P(E_2) P(A/E_2) + \dots + P(E_n) P(A/E_n)$

- Baye's theorem : If A is any event which occurs with E_1 or E_2 or E_n , then

$$P(E_i/A) = \frac{P(E_i) \cdot P(A/E_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^n P(E_i) \cdot P(A/E_i)}, i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

- A real valued function X , defined on a sample space S , of a random experiment i.e., $X : S \rightarrow R$ is called a random variable.

- Binomial Distribution : The probability of ' r ' success in n trials is ${}^nC_r \cdot p^r \cdot q^{n-r}$, where p is the probability of success and ' q ' is the probability of failure in a single trial.

- Mean of Binomial Distribution = np

$$\text{Variance} = npq, \text{ standard deviation} = \sqrt{npq}$$

- Let X be a random variable whose possible values $x_1, x_2, x_3, \dots, x_n$ occur with probabilities $p_1, p_2, p_3, \dots, p_n$ respectively. Then we define expectation of X , denoted by $E(X)$ and is given by $E(X) = \sum_{i=1}^n x_i p_i$.

- $\text{Var}(X) = E(X^2) - [E(X)]^2$

WORK IT OUT

VERY SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- If a die is tossed, then the sample space $S = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}$. Let $A = \{1, 3, 5\}$, $B = \{2, 4, 6\}$ and $C = \{2, 3, 5\}$. Find : (i) $P(A/C)$ (ii) $P(C/B)$.
- Find the maximum value of $z = 4x + 3y$ subject to $x + y \leq 4$, $x, y \geq 0$.
- If $P(A) = 0.4$, $P(B) = 0.8$, $P(B/A) = 0.6$. Find $P(A/B)$ and $P(A \cup B)$.
- If A and B are mutually exclusive events, find $P(A/B)$.
- X is taking up subjects-Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry in the examination. His probabilities of getting grade A in these subjects are 0.2, 0.3 and 0.5 respectively. Find the probability that he gets grade A in all subjects.

SHORT ANSWER TYPE

- Consider $z(x, y) = px + qy$ subject to $2x + y \leq 10$, $x + 3y \leq 15$, $x, y \geq 0$. If z is maximum at both the points $(3, 4)$ and $(0, 5)$, then find q in terms of p .
- A bag contains 3 red and 7 black balls. Two balls are selected at random one-by-one without replacement. If the second selected ball happens to be red, what is the probability that the first selected ball is also red?

- If A and B are independent events, prove that $P(A \cup B) \cdot P(A' \cap B') \leq P(C)$, where C is an event defined that exactly one of A and B occurs.

- Find the minimum value of $z = 2x + y$ subject to : $x + 2y \geq 3$, $2x + y \geq 6$, $x, y \geq 0$.

- The random variable X can take only the values 0, 1, 2. Given that $P(X = 0) = P(X = 1) = p$ and $E(X^2) = E(X)$, find the value of p .

LONG ANSWER TYPE-I

- Find the maximum value of $z = x + y$ subject to $x + y \leq 3$, $-2x + y \leq 1$, $x \leq 2$, $y \geq 0$.
- The ratio of the number of boys to the number of girls in a class is 1 : 2. It is known that the probabilities of a girl and a boy getting a first division are 0.25 and 0.28 respectively. Find the probability that student chosen at random will get first division.
- A brick manufacturer has two depots A and B , with stocks of 30000 and 20000 bricks respectively. He receives orders from three builders P , Q and R for 15000, 20000 and 15000 bricks respectively. The cost (in ₹) of transporting 1000 bricks to the builders from the depots are as given in the table :

	To	Transportation cost per 1000 bricks (in ₹)		
		P	Q	R
From				
A		40	20	20
B		20	60	40

The manufacturer wishes to fulfil the order so that transportation cost is minimum. Formulate the LPP.

14. There are 4 white and 3 black balls in a box. In another box there are 3 white and 4 black balls. An unbiased dice is rolled. If it shows a number less than or equal to 3, then a ball is drawn from the first box but if it shows a number more than 3 then a ball is drawn from the second box. If the ball drawn is black, then find the probability that the ball was drawn from the first box.
15. A bag X contains 3 white and 2 black balls; another bag Y contains 2 white and 4 black balls. A bag and a ball out of it is picked at random. What is the probability that the ball is white?

LONG ANSWER TYPE-II

16. Kellogg is a new cereal formed of a mixture of bran and rice that contains at least 88 grams of protein and at least 36 milligrams of iron. Knowing that bran contains 80 grams of proteins and 40 milligrams of iron per kilogram, and that rice contains 100 grams of protein and 30 milligrams of iron per kilogram, find the minimum cost of producing this new cereal if bran costs ₹ 5 per kilogram and rice costs ₹ 4 per kilogram.
17. The sum of mean and variance of a binomial distribution is 15 and the sum of their squares is 117. Determine the distribution.
18. A can hit a target 4 times in 5 shots, B 3 times in 4 shots, and C 2 times in 3 shots. Calculate the probability that
- B, C may hit and A may not.
 - Any two of A, B and C will hit the target
 - none of them will hit the target
19. A manufacturer makes two products, A and B. Product A sells at ₹ 200 per unit and takes 30 minutes to make. Product B sells at ₹ 300 per unit and takes 1 hour to make. There is a permanent order of 14 units of product A and 16 units of product B. A working week consists of 40 hours of production and the weekly turnover must not be less than ₹ 10000. If the profit on each of product A is ₹ 20 and on product B is ₹ 30, then how many product A and B respectively should be produced so that the profit is maximum? Also, find the maximum profit.

20. Sixteen players $P_1, P_2, \dots, P_{16}$ play in a tournament. They are divided into eight pairs at random. From each pair a winner is decided on the basis of a game played between the two players of the pairs. Assuming that all the players are of equal strength, find the probability that exactly one of the two players P_1 and P_2 is among the eight winners.

SOLUTIONS

1. (i) $P(A/C) = \frac{P(A \cap C)}{P(C)} = \frac{P\{3, 5\}}{1/2} = \frac{2}{6} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = \frac{2}{3}$
- (ii) $P(C/B) = \frac{P(C \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{P\{2\}}{1/2} = \frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = \frac{1}{3}$

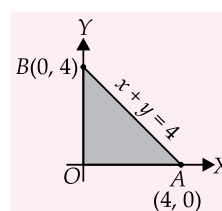
2. The corners of the feasible region are $O(0, 0)$, $A(4, 0)$, $B(0, 4)$.

$$\therefore z = 4x + 3y$$

$$\Rightarrow z(O) = 0, z(A) = 16$$

$$z(B) = 12$$

$\therefore$ Maximum value is $z = 16$ at A.



3. $P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B/A) = (0.4)(0.6) = 0.24$

$$\text{Now, } P(A/B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{0.24}{0.8} = 0.3$$

$$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B) \\ = 0.4 + 0.8 - 0.24 = 0.96$$

4. Since A and B are mutually exclusive events, $\therefore A \cap B = \phi$.

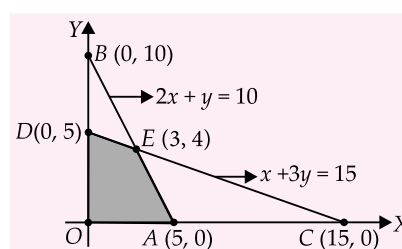
$$\text{Hence, } P(A/B) = \frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)} = \frac{P(\phi)}{P(B)} = 0$$

5. Let M, P' and C denote the events that X gets grade A in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry respectively.

$$\text{Given, } P(M) = 0.2, P(P') = 0.3, P(C) = 0.5$$

$$\therefore P(\text{grade A in all subjects}) = P(M \cap P' \cap C) \\ = P(M) \cdot P(P') \cdot P(C) = 0.2 \times 0.3 \times 0.5 = 0.03$$

6. The feasible region is shown in the graph.



$$\text{Since } z = px + qy$$

$\therefore z(O) = 0, z(A) = 5p, z(E) = 3p + 4q, z(D) = 5q$
Also, $z(E) = z(D) \Rightarrow 3p + 4q = 5q \therefore q = 3p$.

7. Let A be the event of drawing a red ball in first draw and B be the event of drawing a red ball in second draw.

$$\therefore P(A) = \frac{{}^3C_1}{{}^{10}C_1} = \frac{3}{10}$$

Now, $P(B/A)$ = Probability of drawing a red ball in the second draw, when a red ball already has been drawn in the first draw $= \frac{{}^2C_1}{{}^9C_1} = \frac{2}{9}$

$$\therefore \text{Required probability} = P(A \cap B) = P(A) \cdot P(B/A) \\ = \frac{3}{10} \times \frac{2}{9} = \frac{1}{15}$$

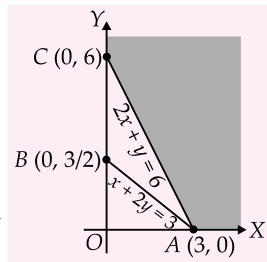
8. L.H.S. $= P(A \cup B) \cdot P(A' \cap B')$
 $= P(A \cup B) \cdot P(A') \cdot P(B') \leq (P(A) + P(B)) P(A') \cdot P(B')$
 $= P(A) \cdot P(A') \cdot P(B') + P(B) \cdot P(A') \cdot P(B')$
 $\leq P(A)P(B') + P(B)P(A') \text{ [since } P(A') \leq 1, P(B') \leq 1]$
 $= P(A \cap B') + P(A' \cap B) = P(C) = \text{R.H.S.}$

9. The feasible region is unbounded.

$$\therefore z(A) = 2 \times 3 = 6$$

$$z(C) = 6$$

- $\therefore$ Minimum value of z is 6 on the line $2x + y = 6$.
Maximum value of z does not exist.



10. Clearly, $P(X = 0) + P(X = 1) + P(X = 2) = 1$
 $\Rightarrow p + p + P(X = 2) = 1 \Rightarrow P(X = 2) = 1 - 2p$.
So, the probability distribution of X is as given below :

x_i	0	1	2
p_i	p	p	$1 - 2p$

$$\therefore E(X) = (0 \times p) + (1 \times p) + 2(1 - 2p) = 2 - 3p$$

$$\text{and } E(X^2) = 0^2 \times p + 1^2 \times p + 2^2(1 - 2p) = 4 - 7p$$

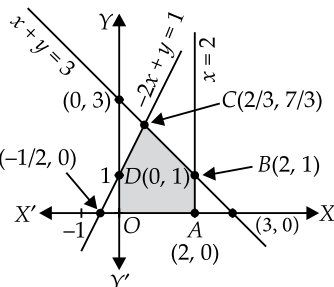
$$\text{Now, } E(X^2) = E(X) \Rightarrow 4 - 7p = 2 - 3p \Rightarrow p = \frac{1}{2}$$

11. The corners points of feasible region are $O(0, 0), A(2, 0), B(2, 1), C(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{7}{3}), D(0, 1)$.

$$\text{Now, } z = x + y \\ \Rightarrow z(A) = 2,$$

$$z(B) = 3, z(C) = 3, z(D) = 1, z(O) = 0$$

$$\therefore \text{Maximum } z = 3 \text{ along line } BC.$$



12. Let E_1 = event that a student selected at random is a girl and E_2 = event that a student selected at random is a boy.

E = event that a student selected at random will get first division

Given, Number of boys : Number of girls = 1 : 2

$$\therefore P(E_1) = \frac{2}{3} \text{ and } P(E_2) = \frac{1}{3}$$

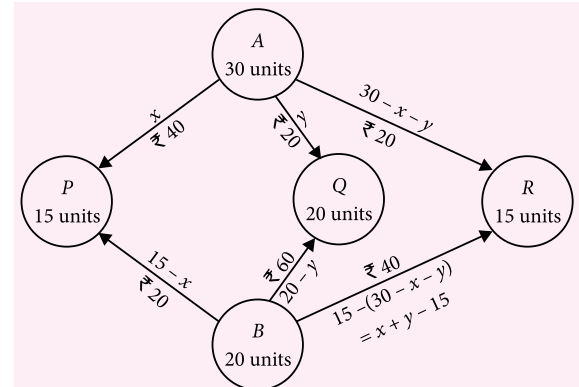
By rule of total probability

$$P(E) = P(E_1) \cdot P(E/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(E/E_2)$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}(0.25) + \frac{1}{3}(0.28) = \frac{0.78}{3} = 0.26$$

13. The given information can be expressed as given in the diagram.

We assume that 1 unit = 1000 bricks



Suppose that depot A supplies x units to P and y units to Q , so that depot A supplies $(30 - x - y)$ units of bricks to builder R .

Now as P requires a total of 15000 bricks, it requires $(15 - x)$ units from depot B .

Similarly Q requires $(20 - y)$ units from B and R requires $15 - (30 - x - y) = x + y - 15$ units from B .

Total transportation cost,

$$Z = 40x + 20y + 20(30 - x - y) + 20(15 - x) \\ + 60(20 - y) + 40(x + y - 15) \\ = 40x - 20y + 1500$$

Obviously the constraints are that all quantities of bricks supplied from A and B to P, Q, R are non-negative.

$$\therefore x \geq 0, y \geq 0, 30 - x - y \geq 0, 15 - x \geq 0, 20 - y \geq 0, \\ x + y - 15 \geq 0$$

Since, 1500 is a constant, hence instead of minimizing $Z = 40x - 20y + 1500$, we minimize $Z = 40x - 20y$.

Hence, mathematical formulation of the given LPP is Minimize $Z = 40x - 20y$,

subject to the constraints : $x + y \geq 15, x + y \leq 30, x \leq 15, y \leq 20, x \geq 0, y \geq 0$

14. Let E_1 = Event of drawing a ball from the first box.
 E_2 = Event of drawing a ball from the second box.
 B = Event of drawing a black ball.
 $\therefore P(E_1) = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$ and $P(E_2) = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$
Clearly, E_1 and E_2 are mutually exclusive and exhaustive.

$$\text{Now, } P\left(\frac{B}{E_1}\right) = \frac{3}{7} \text{ and } P\left(\frac{B}{E_2}\right) = \frac{4}{7}.$$

By Bayes' theorem, required probability

$$\begin{aligned} = P\left(\frac{E_1}{B}\right) &= \frac{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{B}{E_1}\right)}{P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{B}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{B}{E_2}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{7}}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{7} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{7}} = \frac{3}{7} \end{aligned}$$

15. Let E_1 = the event of selecting bag X
 E_2 = the event of selecting bag Y
 E = the event of drawing a white ball

$$\therefore P(E_1) = \frac{1}{2}, P(E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Let $A = E_1 \cap E$ and $B = E_2 \cap E$

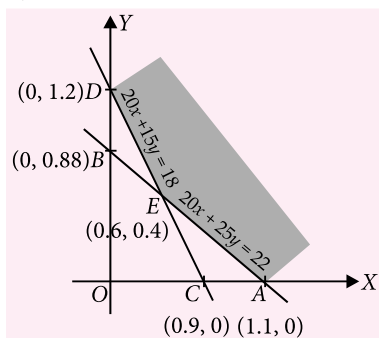
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{Required probability, } P(E) &= P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) \\ &[\text{Since events } A \text{ and } B \text{ are mutually exclusive}] \\ &= P(E_1 \cap E) + P(E_2 \cap E) \\ &= P(E_1) \cdot P(E/E_1) + P(E_2) \cdot P(E/E_2) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{6} = \frac{7}{15} \end{aligned}$$

16. Let the cereal contain x kg of bran and y kg of rice.
Let z be the cost of the new cereal.

According to question,

$$x \times \frac{80}{1000} + y \times \frac{100}{1000} \geq \frac{88}{1000} \text{ or } 20x + 25y \geq 22$$

$$\begin{aligned} x \times \frac{40}{1000000} + y \times \frac{30}{1000000} &\geq \frac{36}{1000000} \text{ or } 20x + 15y \geq 18 \\ x \geq 0, y \geq 0 \end{aligned}$$



Mathematical formulation of the LPP is :

$$\text{Minimize } z = 5x + 4y$$

subject to constraints :

$$20x + 25y \geq 22, 20x + 15y \geq 18, x \geq 0, y \geq 0$$

The corner points of unbounded feasible region as

$A(1.1, 0)$, $E(0.6, 0.4)$ and $D(0, 1.2)$

$$\text{At } A(1.1, 0) : z = 5 \times 1.1 + 4 \times 0 = 5.5$$

$$\text{At } E(0.6, 0.4) : z = 5 \times 0.6 + 4 \times 0.4 = 4.6$$

$$\text{At } D(0, 1.2) : z = 5 \times 0 + 4 \times 1.2 = 4.8$$

$\therefore$ The minimum cost of producing this cereal is ₹ 4.6

17. Let n and p be the parameters of the distribution.

$$\therefore \text{Mean} = np \text{ and Variance} = npq.$$

$$\text{Given, } np + npq = 15 \text{ and } n^2p^2 + n^2p^2q^2 = 117$$

$$\Rightarrow np(1+q) = 15 \text{ and } n^2p^2(1+q^2) = 117$$

$$\Rightarrow n^2p^2(1+q)^2 = 225 \text{ and } n^2p^2(1+q^2) = 117$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{n^2p^2(1+q)^2}{n^2p^2(1+q^2)} = \frac{225}{117} \Rightarrow \frac{(1+q)^2}{(1+q^2)} = \frac{225}{117}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1+q^2+2q}{1+q^2} = \frac{225}{117} \Rightarrow 1 + \frac{2q}{1+q^2} = \frac{225}{117}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1+q^2}{2q} = \frac{13}{12} \Rightarrow \frac{1+q^2+2q}{1+q^2-2q} = \frac{13+12}{13-12}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{1+q}{1-q}\right)^2 = 25 \Rightarrow \frac{1+q}{1-q} = 5 \Rightarrow 6q = 4$$

$$\Rightarrow q = \frac{2}{3} \therefore p = 1 - q = 1 - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Putting $p = \frac{1}{3}$, $q = \frac{2}{3}$ in $np + npq = 15$, we get

$$\frac{n}{3} + \frac{2n}{9} = 15 \Rightarrow \frac{5n}{9} = 15 \Rightarrow n = 27$$

$$\text{Thus, } n = 27, p = \frac{1}{3} \text{ and } q = \frac{2}{3}$$

Hence, the distribution is given by

$$P(X = r) = {}^{27}C_r \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^r \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{27-r}, r = 0, 1, 2, \dots, 27.$$

18. Consider the following events :

E = A hits the target, F = B hits the target and
 G = C hits the target

$$\text{We have, } P(E) = \frac{4}{5}, P(F) = \frac{3}{4} \text{ and } P(G) = \frac{2}{3}$$

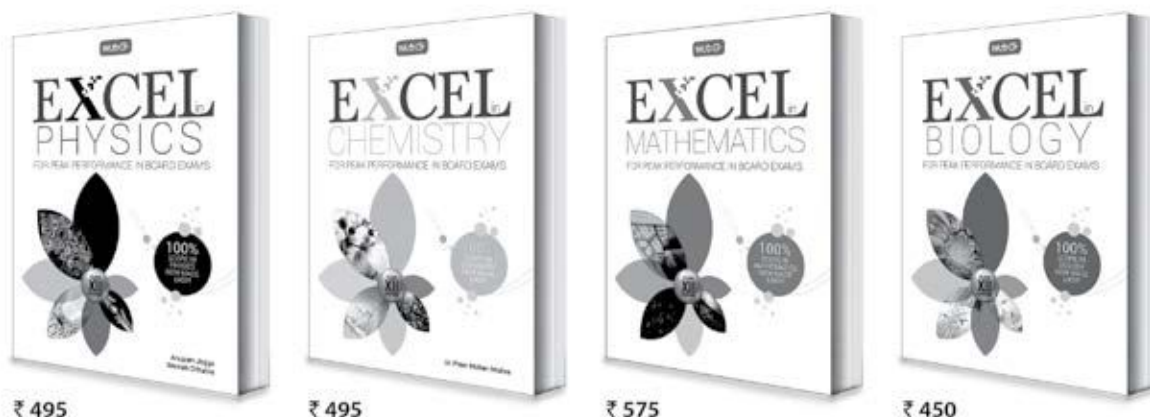
$$(i) P(B, C \text{ may hit and } A \text{ may not}) = P(\bar{E} \cap F \cap G)$$

$$= P(\bar{E}) P(F) P(G)$$

$[\because E, F, G \text{ are independent events}]$

$$= \left(1 - \frac{4}{5}\right) \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{10}$$

Concerned about your performance in **Class XII** Boards?



Well, fear no more, help is at hand.....

To excel, studying in right direction is more important than studying hard. Which is why we created the Excel Series. These books – for Physics, Chemistry, Biology & Mathematics – have been put together totally keeping in mind the prescribed syllabus and the pattern of CBSE's Board examinations, so that students prepare and practice with just the right study material to excel in board exams.

Did you know nearly all questions in CBSE's 2017 Board Examination were a part of our Excel books? That too fully solved !

HIGHLIGHTS:

- Comprehensive theory strictly based on NCERT, complemented with illustrations, activities and solutions of NCERT questions
- Practice questions & Model Test Papers for Board Exams
- Value based questions
- Previous years' CBSE Board Examination Papers (Solved)
- CBSE Board Papers 2017 Included



Scan now with your smartphone or tablet*



Available at all leading book shops throughout the country.
For more information or for help in placing your order:
Call 0124-6601200 or email: info@mtg.in
*Application to read QR codes required

Visit
www.mtg.in
for latest offers
and to buy
online!

(ii) $P(\text{Any two of } A, B \text{ and } C \text{ will hit the target})$
 $= P(E \cap F \cap \bar{G}) \cup (\bar{E} \cap F \cap G) \cup (E \cap \bar{F} \cap G)$
 $= P(E \cap F \cap \bar{G}) + P(\bar{E} \cap F \cap G) + P(E \cap \bar{F} \cap G)$
 $= P(E) P(F) P(\bar{G}) + P(\bar{E}) P(F) P(G)$
 $+ P(E) P(\bar{F}) P(G)$
 $= \left(\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{2}{3}\right) = \frac{13}{30}$

(iii) $P(\text{None of } A, B \text{ and } C \text{ will hit the target})$
 $= P(\bar{E} \cap \bar{F} \cap \bar{G}) = \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{60}$

19. Let x be the number of units of the product A and y be the number of units of the product B produced. Let z be the total profit.

$$\therefore z = 20x + 30y$$

x and y must satisfy the following conditions

$$200x + 300y \geq 10000 \text{ or } 2x + 3y \geq 100$$

$$\frac{1}{2}x + 1 \cdot y \leq 40 \text{ or } x + 2y \leq 80$$

$$x \geq 14, y \geq 16, x \geq 0, y \geq 0$$

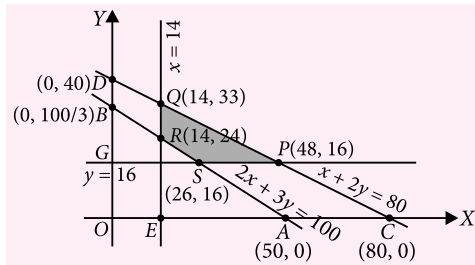
The mathematical formulation of the LPP will be

Maximize $z = 20x + 30y$

subject to constraints :

$$2x + 3y \geq 100, x + 2y \leq 80, x \geq 14, y \geq 16, x \geq 0, y \geq 0$$

On plotting, we get $S(26, 16)$, $P(48, 16)$, $Q(14, 33)$ and $R(14, 24)$ as corners of feasible region.



$$\therefore \text{Maximize } z = 20x + 30y$$

$$\therefore \text{At } S(26, 16), z = 1000$$

$$\text{At } P(48, 16), z = 1440$$

$$\text{At } Q(14, 33), z = 1270$$

$$\text{At } R(14, 24), z = 1000$$

Hence, the maximum profit is ₹1440 and it is attained when 48 units of product A and 16 units of product B are produced.

20. Let E_1 and E_2 denote the event that P_1 and P_2 are paired and not paired together and let A denote the event that one of two players P_1 and P_2 is among the winners.

Since P_1 can be paired with any of the remaining 15 players.

$$\text{We have, } P(E_1) = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\text{and } P(E_2) = 1 - P(E_1) = 1 - \frac{1}{15} = \frac{14}{15}$$

In case E_1 occurs, it is certain that one of P_1 and P_2 will be among the winners. Let C and D be the events that P_1 and P_2 wins respectively. In case E_2 occurs, the probability that exactly one of P_1 and P_2 is among the winners is

$$P\{(C \cap \bar{D}) \cup (\bar{C} \cap D)\} = P(C) P(\bar{D}) + P(\bar{C}) P(D)$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\right) \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{i.e., } P(A/E_1) = 1 \text{ and } P(A/E_2) = \frac{1}{2}$$

By the total probability rule,

$$P(A) = P(E_1) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_1}\right) + P(E_2) \cdot P\left(\frac{A}{E_2}\right)$$

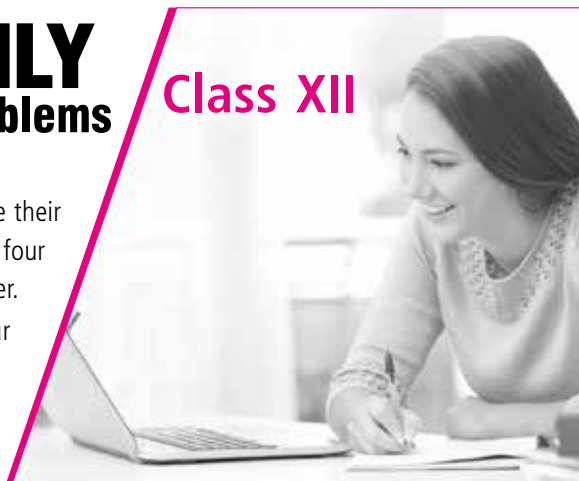
$$= \frac{1}{15} (1) + \frac{14}{15} \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{8}{15}$$

Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in DELHI at

- Satija Book Depot - Kalu Sarai Ph: 27941152; Mob: 9868049598
- Lov Dev & Sons - Kalu Sarai Ph: 43215656, 43215650; Mob: 9811182352
- Mittal Books - Darya Ganj Ph: 011-23288887; Mob: 9899037390
- Janta Book Depot Pvt Ltd. - Daryaganj Ph: 23362985, 23369685; Mob: 9350257596
- Mittal Book Distributors - Daryaganj Mob: 9811468898, 9810565956
- R D Chawla & Sons - Daryaganj Ph: 23282360/61; Mob: 9810045752 / 50 / 56
- Ms Enterprises - Dwarka Mob: 9810257310
- Yours Books & Stationers - Dwarka Mob: 9810676100
- Naval Book Depot - Jasola Ph: 011-26175789, 26102425
- Raaj Book Point - Karkardooma Ph: 011-22371098, 22375017; Mob: 9811021981
- Budaniya Book Shop - Mayur Vihar Ph: 22759059; Mob: 9958129735
- Anand Book Corner - Mayur Vihar Ph: 22751946, 47; Mob: 9868102255, 9868082201
- New Arihant Book Depot - Patparganj Ph: 26524221, 65726582; Mob: 9811522520
- Schoolkart Technologies Pvt. Ltd. - Patparganj Mob: 8800654410
- Budaniya Book Shop - Prashant Vihar Ph: 47631039; Mob: 9910749282, 9212519280
- Kashyap Brothers - Punjabi Bagh Ph: 65196167; Mob: 9811744071/ 9212144072
- Lamba Book Depot - Tilak Nagar Mob: 9810156674, 7503222162, 9210575859
- Raj Book Agency - Tilak Nagar Ph: 64534374; Mob: 9811234161
- Janta The Bookshop - Vikas Puri Ph: 24604413; Mob: 9311167890
- Mishra Book Depot - Wazir Nagar Ph: 26864637; Mob: 9313799595, 9818779375

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on www.mtg.in to locate nearest book seller OR write to info@mtg.in OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.



Vector Algebra and Three Dimensional Geometry

Total Marks : 80

Time Taken : 60 Min.

Only One Option Correct Type

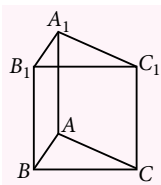
- A unit tangent vector at $t = 2$ on the curve $x = t^2 + 2, y = 4t - 5, z = 2t^2 - 6t$ is
 (a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}(2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k})$
 (c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}(2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})$ (d) none of these
- The projection of a line segment on the coordinates axes are 2, 3, 6. Then, the length of the line segment is
 (a) 7 (b) 5 (c) 1 (d) 11
- The angle between a line with direction ratios proportional to 2, 2, 1 and a line joining (3, 1, 4) to (7, 2, 12), is
 (a) $\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$ (b) $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)$
 (c) $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$ (d) none of these
- Let $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ be three non-coplanar vectors and $\vec{d}$ be a non-zero vector which is perpendicular to $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}$. If $\vec{d} = x\vec{b} \times \vec{c} + y\vec{c} \times \vec{a} + z\vec{a} \times \vec{b}$, then
 (a) $xy + yz + zx = 0$ (b) $x = y = z$
 (c) $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 = 3xyz$ (d) $x + y + z = 1$
- The line through the points (5, 1, a) and (3, b, 1) crosses yz plane at the point $\left(0, \frac{17}{2}, \frac{-13}{2}\right)$. Then
 (a) $a = 2, b = 8$ (b) $a = 4, b = 6$
 (c) $a = 6, b = 4$ (d) $a = 8, b = 2$
- If $(\vec{a} \times \vec{b})^2 + (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b})^2 = 144$ and $|\vec{a}| = 4$, then $|\vec{b}|$ is equal to
 (a) 16 (b) 8 (c) 3 (d) 12

One or More Than One Option(s) Correct Type

- Let $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_n$ ($n > 2$) be the vertices of a regular polygon of n sides with its centre at the origin. Let $\vec{a}_k$ be the position vector of the point A_k , $k = 1, 2, \dots, n$. If $\left| \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} (\vec{a}_k \times \vec{a}_{k+1}) \right| = \left| \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} (\vec{a}_k \cdot \vec{a}_{k+1}) \right|$, then the minimum value of n is
 (a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 8 (d) 9
- Let P_1 denote the equation of the plane to which the vector $(\hat{j} + \hat{i})$ is normal and which contains the line L whose equation is $\vec{r} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k} + \lambda(\hat{i} - \hat{j} - \hat{k})$. Let P_2 denote the equation of the plane containing the line L and a point with position vectors $\hat{j}$. Which of the following holds goods?
 (a) Equation of P_1 is $x + y = 2$
 (b) Equation of P_2 is $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 2$.
 (c) The acute angle between P_1 and P_2 is $\cot^{-1}(\sqrt{3})$.
 (d) The angle between the plane P_2 and the line L is $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3}$.
- If $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j}$, then the vectors $(\vec{a} \cdot \hat{i})\hat{i} + (\vec{a} \cdot \hat{j})\hat{j} + (\vec{a} \cdot \hat{k})\hat{k}, (\vec{b} \cdot \hat{i})\hat{i} + (\vec{b} \cdot \hat{j})\hat{j} + (\vec{b} \cdot \hat{k})\hat{k}$, and $\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$
 (a) are mutually perpendicular
 (b) are coplanar
 (c) form a parallelepiped of volume 6 units
 (d) form a parallelepiped of volume 3 units
- The projection of the line $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y+1}{-1} = \frac{z-3}{4}$ on the plane $x + 2y + z = 9$ is the line of intersection of which of the following planes?

- (a) $x + 2y + z - 9 = 0$ (b) $9x + 2y + 3z - 4 = 0$
 (c) $x - 2y + z + 3 = 0$ (d) $9x - 2y - 5z + 4 = 0$

11. The volume of a right triangular prism $ABCA_1B_1C_1$ is equal to 3. Find the co-ordinates of the vertex A_1 , if the co-ordinates of the base vertices of the prism are $A(1, 0, 1)$, $B(2, 0, 0)$ and $C(0, 1, 0)$.



- (a) $(-2, 0, 2)$ (b) $(0, -2, 0)$
 (c) $(0, 2, 0)$ (d) $(2, 2, 2)$

12. The equations of two lines through the origin which intersect the line $\frac{x-3}{2} = \frac{y-3}{1} = \frac{z}{1}$ at an angle 60° is

- (a) $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{-1}$ (b) $\frac{x}{1} = \frac{y}{-1} = \frac{z}{2}$
 (c) $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{1} = \frac{z}{-1}$ (d) $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{-1} = \frac{z}{1}$

13. The line of intersection of the planes $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 0$ and $\vec{r} \cdot (3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 0$ is

- (a) equally inclined to $\hat{i}$ and $\hat{k}$
 (b) equally inclined to $\hat{i}$ and $\hat{j}$
 (c) inclined at an angle $\cos^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$ with $\hat{j}$
 (d) inclined at an angle $\cos^{-1} \left(\frac{-1}{\sqrt{6}} \right)$ with $\hat{i}$

Comprehension Type

If $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ be any three non-coplanar vectors. Then the system $\vec{a}', \vec{b}'$ and $\vec{c}'$ which satisfies $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{a}' = \vec{b} \cdot \vec{b}' = \vec{c} \cdot \vec{c}' = 1$ and $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}' = \vec{a} \cdot \vec{c}' = \vec{b} \cdot \vec{a}' = \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c}' = \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}' = \vec{c} \cdot \vec{b}' = 0$ is called the reciprocal system to the vectors $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$.

14. The value of $(\vec{a} \times \vec{a}') + (\vec{b} \times \vec{b}') + (\vec{c} \times \vec{c}')$
 (a) $= \vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}$ (b) $= \vec{a}' + \vec{b}' + \vec{c}'$
 (c) $\neq 0$ (d) $= 0$
15. The value of $[\vec{a}' \vec{b}' \vec{c}']^{-1}$
 (a) $< [\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]$ (b) $= [\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]$
 (c) $> [\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]$ (d) $= 0$

Matrix Match Type

16. Match the following.

Column I		Column II	
P.	The number of independent constants in the equation of a straight line in 3 dimensions is	1.	2
Q.	A plane passes through $(1, -2, 1)$ and is perpendicular to two planes $2x - 2y + z = 0$, $x - y + 2z = 4$. If the distance of $(1, 2, 2)$ from it, is $k\sqrt{2}$ units. Then k equals	2.	9
R.	If the lines $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y+1}{3} = \frac{z-1}{4}$ and $\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-k}{2} = \frac{z}{1}$ are coplanar, then $2k$ is	3.	4

P	Q	R
(a) 3	1	2
(b) 3	2	1
(c) 1	2	3
(d) 2	1	3

Integer Answer Type

17. The distance of the point $\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ from the plane $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 5$ measured parallel to the vectors $2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}$ must be
18. The distance of the point $(3, 0, 5)$ from the line $x - 2y + 2z - 4 = 0 = x + 3z - 11$ is
19. If the lines $x - y + z = -1 = 3x - y + az + 1$ and $x + 4y - z - 1 = 0 = x + 2y + bz + 1$ are perpendicular, then $3ab + a - b + c = 0$, where c is
20. Let $\vec{p} = 2\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$, $\vec{q} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}$ and $\vec{r} = \hat{i} + \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}$. If $\vec{V} = \vec{p} + \lambda\vec{q}$ and projection of $\vec{V}$ on $\vec{r}$ is $\frac{4}{\sqrt{6}}$, then value of λ is equal to



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

SELF CHECK

No. of questions attempted
 No. of questions correct
 Marks scored in percentage

Check your score! If your score is

> 90%	EXCELLENT WORK !	You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam.
90-75%	GOOD WORK !	You can score good in the final exam.
74-60%	SATISFACTORY !	You need to score more next time.
< 60%	NOT SATISFACTORY !	Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.



TARGET JEE

Vectors and 3D Geometry

PROBLEMS

Single Correct Answer Type

- The ratio in which the plane $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 17$ divides the line joining the points $-2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}$ is
(a) 3 : 5 (b) 1 : 5 (c) 2 : 7 (d) 3 : 10
- The length of the perpendicular from origin to the plane passing through a point $\vec{c}$ and containing the line $\vec{r} = \vec{b} + \mu\vec{a}$ is
(a) $\frac{[\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]}{|\vec{b} \times \vec{c} + \vec{c} \times \vec{a}|}$ (b) $\frac{[\vec{c} \vec{b} \vec{a}]}{|\vec{b} \times \vec{a} + \vec{a} \times \vec{c}|}$
(c) $\frac{[\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]}{|\vec{a} \times \vec{b} + \vec{b} \times \vec{c}|}$ (d) $\frac{[\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]}{|\vec{a} \times \vec{b} + \vec{b} \times \vec{c} + \vec{c} \times \vec{a}|}$
- The position vector of foot of the perpendicular of the point $P(1, 2, 3)$ on the line $(6\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$ is
(a) $3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$ (b) $3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} - 9\hat{k}$
(c) $3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$ (d) none of these
- A parallelepiped is formed by planes drawn parallel to the co-ordinate axes through the points $A = (2, 3, 4)$ and $B = (11, 9, 8)$. Then, the volume of the parallelepiped is equal to (in cubic units)
(a) 108 (b) 36 (c) 72 (d) 216
- A line passes through $P(2, 3, 4)$ and having direction ratios $(4, 5, 6)$ meet the plane $x + 2y - 3z + 16 = 0$ at Q then length of PQ is equal to
(a) $\sqrt{936}$ units (b) $\sqrt{693}$ units
(c) $\sqrt{963}$ units (d) $\sqrt{369}$ units
- If the four faces of a tetrahedron are represented by the equations $\vec{r} \cdot (\beta\hat{i} + \gamma\hat{j}) = 0$, $\vec{r} \cdot (\gamma\hat{j} + \alpha\hat{k}) = 0$, $\vec{r} \cdot (\alpha\hat{k} + \beta\hat{i}) = 0$ and $\vec{r} \cdot (\beta\hat{i} + \gamma\hat{j} + \alpha\hat{k}) = \lambda$, then value of tetrahedron (in cubic units) (if $\beta, \gamma, \alpha, \lambda$ each > 0) is
(a) $\frac{1}{6} \frac{\lambda^3}{(\alpha\beta\gamma)^3}$ (b) $\frac{\lambda^3}{\alpha\beta\gamma}$
(c) $\frac{\lambda^3}{3\alpha\beta\gamma}$ (d) $\frac{\lambda^3}{6\alpha\beta\gamma}$
- Let the line $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y-1}{-5} = \frac{z+2}{2}$ lie in the plane $x + 3y - \alpha z + \beta = 0$, then (α, β) equals
(a) $(-6, 7)$ (b) $(-5, 5)$ (c) $(6, -7)$ (d) $(-6, -7)$
- The distance of the point $(1, -2, 3)$ from the plane $x - y + z - 5 = 0$ measured parallel to the line $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{3} = \frac{z}{-6}$ is
(a) 4 (b) 3 (c) 2 (d) 1
- The equation of the plane passing through the point $(1, -1, 2)$ and $(2, -2, 2)$ and is perpendicular to the plane $6x - 2y + 2z = 9$ is
(a) $x + y + 2z + 4 = 0$ (b) $x + y + 2z - 4 = 0$
(c) $x + y - 2z + 4 = 0$ (d) none of these

More than One Correct Answer Type

- If $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ are three non-zero vectors, then which of the following statement(s) is/are true?
(a) $\vec{a} \times (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) + \vec{b} \times (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) + \vec{c} \times (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) = \vec{0}$
(b) If $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = \vec{0}$ then $\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a} < 0$
(c) $\frac{(\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c})}{(\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) \cdot (\vec{a} \times \vec{b})} = 1$ if $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = \vec{0}$
(d) none of these

By : R. K. Tyagi, Retd. Principal, HOD Maths, Samarth Shiksha Samiti, New Delhi

11. If $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ are any two unit vectors then which of the following statement(s) in the range of $\frac{5}{2}|\vec{a} + \vec{b}| + 6|\vec{a} - \vec{b}|$ is/are true?
- (a) The maximum integer of the range is 13
 (b) The minimum integer of the range is 5
 (c) The most middle integer of the range is 9
 (d) The average value of the maximum and minimum integer of the range is 9

12. A vector of magnitude 6 along the bisector of the angle between the two vectors $4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$ is

- (a) $\frac{3}{\sqrt{26}}(\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} - 3\hat{k})$ (b) $\frac{6}{\sqrt{10}}(3\hat{i} - \hat{k})$
 (c) $\frac{6}{\sqrt{26}}(\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$ (d) $\frac{6}{\sqrt{5}}(\hat{i} - 3\hat{j})$

13. Let $A(1, -2, 3)$, $B(1, 1, 1)$, $C(1, 2, -3)$, $D(-1, -1, 1)$ be four points and $3x - y + 4z - 5 = 0$ be the equation of plane then which of the following line segments are intersected by the plane?
- (a) AC (b) BC (c) BD (d) AD

14. Let $\vec{r} = 2\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k} + \lambda(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 4\hat{k})$ be a line and equation of plane is $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 5$. Then,
- (a) line is parallel to the plane
 (b) the distance between line and plane $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3\sqrt{3}}$
 (c) the $\perp$ distance between line and plane is $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3\sqrt{3}}$ units
 (d) the point $(2, -2, 3)$ lies on the plane

15. Let $A(2, 3, 2)$, $B(1, 1, 1)$, $C(3, -2, 1)$, $D(7, 1, 4)$. Then,
- (a) Points A, B, C, D are non coplanar
 (b) Area of $\triangle BCD$ is $\frac{21}{2}$ sq. units
 (c) Equation of the plane BCD is $3x + 2y - 6z + 1 = 0$
 (d) Volume of tetrahedron ABCD is $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic units

16. Consider the equations

$$\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \mu(3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) \quad \dots(ii)$$

then which of the following statement(s) is/are true?

- (a) $\vec{r} \cdot (4\hat{i} - 3\hat{j}) + 1 = 0$ is the plane through the line (ii) and $\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} - \hat{k}) + 1 = 0$ and is plane through the line (i)

- (b) $\vec{r} \cdot (4\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) + 1 = 0$ is plane through the line (i) and $\vec{r} \cdot (5\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + 1 = 0$ is plane through the line (ii)
 (c) Lines (i) and (ii) are coplanar
 (d) Lines (i) and (ii) intersecting

Comprehension Type

Paragraph for Q. No. 17-19

Let a plane P_1 passes through the point $(2, 3, 4)$ and is parallel to the plane P_2 whose equation is $4x + 4y - 2z - 6 = 0$.

17. The distance of the point $(1, -1, 3)$ from the plane P_1 in units is
 (a) 5 (b) 4 (c) 3 (d) 2
18. The coordinates of the foot of the perpendicular drawn from the point $(4, 5, 6)$ to the plane P_2 are
 (a) $(-2, 3, 7)$ (b) $(2, 3, 7)$
 (c) $(2, -3, 7)$ (d) $(2, 3, -7)$
19. The distance between the planes P_1 and P_2 is
 (a) 1 units (b) 2 units
 (c) 3 units (d) 4 units

Paragraph for Q.No. 20-23

Three vectors are $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ forming a right handed system and $\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{c}$, $\vec{b} \times \vec{c} = \vec{a}$, $\vec{c} \times \vec{a} = \vec{b}$.

20. The value of $3\vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) + 4\vec{b} \cdot (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) + 5\vec{c} \cdot (\vec{a} \times \vec{b})$ equals
 (a) 12 (b) 50
 (c) $\sqrt{50}$ (d) none of these
21. If the vectors $3\vec{a} - 4\vec{b} + 3\vec{c}$, $\vec{a} + 2\vec{b} - \vec{c}$, $2\vec{c} - y\vec{b} + 2\vec{c}$ are coplanar then value of y equals.
 (a) $\frac{3}{8}$ (b) $\frac{8}{3}$
 (c) 0 (d) none of these
22. If $\vec{x} = \vec{a} - 2\vec{b} + \vec{c}$, $\vec{y} = -\vec{a} + 3\vec{b} + \vec{c}$, $\vec{z} = 2\vec{a} - \vec{b} + 3\vec{c}$ the unit vector normal to the vector $\vec{x} + \vec{y}$ and $\vec{x} + \vec{z}$ is
 (a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{145}}(10\vec{a} - 6\vec{b} - 3\vec{c})$
 (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{145}}(-10\vec{a} + 6\vec{b} - 3\vec{c})$
 (c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{145}}(10\vec{a} + 6\vec{b} - 3\vec{c})$
 (d) none of these

23. Let $\vec{x} = 2\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ and $\vec{y} = \vec{a} - 2\vec{b}$ then the point of intersection of the straight lines $\vec{r} \times \vec{x} = \vec{y} \times \vec{x}$ and $\vec{r} \times \vec{y} = \vec{x} \times \vec{y}$ is

- (a) $\vec{a} + \vec{b}$ (b) $\vec{a} - \vec{b}$
(c) $3\vec{a} + 2\vec{b}$ (d) $3\vec{a} - \vec{b}$

Matrix Match Type

24. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
A.	$A(0, 3, 5)$ $B(3, 6, 5)$ $C(\alpha, 4, \beta)$ are vertices of triangle ABC such that the median through B is equally inclined to the co-ordinate axes then the value of $(9\alpha + \beta)$ is	p.	5
B.	Let $\vec{a} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = \hat{i} + (x-3)\hat{j} - 2x\hat{k}$. If the vector $\vec{c}$ lies in the plane of $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$ then x^2 equals	q.	21
C.	Vectors $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ satisfies the condition $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = \vec{0}$ such that $ \vec{a} = 1$, $ \vec{b} = 4$, $ \vec{c} = 2$ and $\mu = \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}$ then $ 2\mu $ equals	r.	16
D.	If $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ be three vectors such that $ \vec{a} = 3$, $ \vec{b} = 4$, $ \vec{c} = 5$ and each vector is perpendicular to the sum of the other two vectors then the $\left \frac{\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}}{\sqrt{2}} \right $ equals	s.	9

25. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
A.	If the co-ordinates of the points $A(3, 4, 6)$ and $B(8, 6, 9)$ then projections of the line AB to the co-ordinate axis are	p.	0, 8, -8
B.	The equation of a line is $\vec{r} = 3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k} + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + \hat{k})$ then d.r.'s of the line are	q.	5, 2, 3

C.	Let $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ then d.r.'s of $(\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ are	r.	8, 8, 0
D.	A line passes through $A(-3, -2, 4)$ and $B(5, 6, 4)$ then d.r. of the line AB are	s.	2, 5, 3

Integer Type

26. If $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$ are unit vectors perpendicular to each other and $|\vec{b}| = 3$, $|\vec{c}| = 4$ and $\vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{c}$ then, the least value of $3|\vec{a} - \vec{b}|$ is
27. Let $\vec{a}$ is vector whose magnitude is unity and coplanar with the vectors $\vec{b}$ and $\vec{c}$, where $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$ and $\vec{c} = 3\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$ such that $\vec{a}$ is perpendicular to $\vec{b}$. If λ is the projection of $\vec{a}$ along $\vec{c}$ then the value of $\frac{11\sqrt{2}\lambda}{4}$ is
28. Let $A(1, 2, 3)$, $B(-1, -2, -1)$, $C(2, 3, 2)$ are three vertices of a parallelogram $ABCD$ if coordinates of $D(x, y, z)$ then $\frac{x+y+z}{17}$ is
29. The value of the tetrahedron which is included between the $4x - 5y + 6z = 120$ and the co-ordinate planes is 600λ where λ is
30. Let $A(1, 2, -3)$ and $B(3, -4, 2)$ then the moment about the point $C(-2, 4, -6)$ of the force represented in magnitude and position by $\overrightarrow{AB}$ is $\frac{\sqrt{341}}{\lambda}$. Then value of λ is

SOLUTIONS

1. (d): Let the plane $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 17$ divides the line joining the points $-2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}$ and $3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}$ in the ratio $\lambda : 1$

$$(-2, 4, 7) \xrightarrow[\lambda : 1]{R(x, y, z)} (3, -5, 8)$$

$$\therefore R(x, y, z) = \left(\frac{3\lambda - 2}{\lambda + 1}, \frac{-5\lambda + 4}{\lambda + 1}, \frac{8\lambda + 7}{\lambda + 1} \right)$$

Using $R(x, y, z)$ in the equation of the plane, we get

$$\left(\frac{3\lambda - 2}{\lambda + 1} \hat{i} + \frac{4 - 5\lambda}{\lambda + 1} \hat{j} + \frac{8\lambda + 7}{\lambda + 1} \hat{k} \right) \cdot (\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 17$$

$$\Rightarrow (3\lambda - 2)(1) + (4 - 5\lambda)(-2) + (8\lambda + 7)(3) - 17(\lambda + 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 20\lambda = 6 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{3}{10}$$

$\therefore$ Required ratio is $3 : 10$

2. (b): As the given plane passes through $\vec{c}$ and is parallel to the vector $\vec{b} - \vec{c}$ and $\vec{a}$ so it is normal to $(\vec{b} - \vec{c}) \times \vec{a}$. Hence its equation is given as

$$(\vec{r} - \vec{c}) \cdot [(\vec{b} - \vec{c}) \times \vec{a}] = 0 \quad \dots(i)$$

$\therefore$ Length of perpendicular from origin $O(0, 0, 0)$ to (i) is given by

$$\frac{|\vec{0} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{a} + \vec{a} \times \vec{c}) - [\vec{c} \cdot \vec{b} \vec{a}]|}{|\vec{b} \times \vec{a} + \vec{a} \times \vec{c}|} = \frac{1}{|\vec{b} \times \vec{a} + \vec{a} \times \vec{c}|} [\vec{c} \cdot \vec{b} \vec{a}]$$

3. (c): Equation of line is given by

$$\vec{r} = 6\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 7\hat{k} + \lambda(3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 2\hat{k})$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x-6}{3} = \frac{y-7}{2} = \frac{z-7}{-2} = \lambda \text{ (say)}$$

$\therefore$ Coordinates of M are

$$(3\lambda + 6, 2\lambda + 7, -2\lambda + 7)$$

$\therefore$ d.r.'s of PM are

$$(3\lambda + 5, 2\lambda + 5, -2\lambda + 4)$$

and d.r.'s of AB are $(3, 2, -2)$

Now, $PM \perp AB$

$$\Rightarrow 3(3\lambda + 5) + 2(2\lambda + 5) - 2(-2\lambda + 4) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 17\lambda = -17 \Rightarrow \lambda = -1$$

$\therefore$ Foot of the perpendiculars, $M \equiv (3, 5, 9)$

$\therefore$ Position vector of M is $3\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 9\hat{k}$

4. (d): Translating the axes through $A(2, 3, 4)$ then, new position of A is $(0, 0, 0)$ and B is $(9, 6, 4)$

$\therefore$ Coterminous edges are of lengths 9, 6, 4 respectively

$\therefore$ Volume of parallelepiped $= 9 \times 6 \times 4 = 216$ cu. units

5. (b): As the line passes through $P(2, 3, 4)$ and has d.r.'s $(4, 5, 6)$

$$\therefore \text{Equation of line} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \lambda(4\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})$$

$\therefore$ Any point on the line is

$$(2 + 4\lambda, 3 + 5\lambda, 4 + 6\lambda), \lambda \in R$$

As the line meet the plane therefore any point that lie on the line satisfies the equation of the plane

$$\therefore (2 + 4\lambda) + 2(3 + 5\lambda) - 3(4 + 6\lambda) + 16 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -4\lambda = -12 \therefore \lambda = 3$$

$\therefore$ Coordinates of $Q = (14, 18, 22)$

$$\therefore PQ = \sqrt{(14-2)^2 + (18-3)^2 + (22-4)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{144 + 225 + 324} = \sqrt{693} \text{ units}$$

6. (d): Cartesian equations of the planes are

$$\Rightarrow \beta x + \gamma y = 0 \quad \dots(i); \quad \gamma y + \alpha z = 0 \quad \dots(ii);$$

$$\alpha z + \beta x = 0 \quad \dots(iii) \text{ and } \beta x + \gamma y + \alpha z = \lambda \quad \dots(iv)$$

Now, plane (iv) cuts the plane (i) at $\left(0, 0, \frac{\lambda}{\alpha}\right)$

the plane (iv) cuts the plane (ii) at $\left(\frac{\lambda}{\beta}, 0, 0\right)$ and

the plane (iv) cuts the plane (iii) at $\left(0, \frac{\lambda}{\gamma}, 0\right)$

thus the planes (i), (ii) and (iii) are coordinate planes intersecting at origin $(0, 0, 0)$. Therefore the lengths of the coterminous edges of the tetrahedron are $\left(\frac{\lambda}{\beta}, \frac{\lambda}{\gamma}, \frac{\lambda}{\alpha}\right)$

$\therefore$ Volume of tetrahedron $= \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{\lambda}{\beta} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{\gamma} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{\alpha}\right) = \frac{\lambda^3}{6\alpha\beta\gamma}$

$$\therefore \text{Volume of tetrahedron} = \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{\lambda}{\beta} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{\gamma} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{\alpha}\right) = \frac{\lambda^3}{6\alpha\beta\gamma}$$

7. (a): Equation of line is $\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y-1}{-5} = \frac{z+2}{2}$ and

plane is $x + 3y - \alpha z + \beta = 0$.

The d.r.'s of the line are $(3, -5, 2)$

As the line lies in the plane, so every point of line satisfies the equation on plane and normal to plane must be $\perp$ to the line

$$\therefore 3(1) + (-5)(3) + 2(-\alpha) = 0 \Rightarrow \alpha = -6$$

$$\text{and } 2 + 3(1) + 2\alpha + \beta = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 + 3 + 2(-6) + \beta = 0 \therefore \beta = 7$$

Thus $(\alpha, \beta) = (-6, 7)$

8. (d)

9. (c): Equation of the plane through $(1, -1, 2)$ will be $a(x-1) + b(y+1) + c(z-2) = 0$ which passes through $(2, -2, 2)$

$$\therefore a(2-1) + b(-2+1) + c(2-2) = 0$$

$$a - b = 0 \Rightarrow a = b$$

Also, the plane $a(x-1) + b(y+1) + c(z-2) = 0$ is $\perp$ to $6x - 2y + 2z = 9$

$$\therefore 6a - 2b + 2c = 0 \Rightarrow 3a - b + c = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow c = -2a \quad (\because a = b)$$

$$\therefore a(x-1) + a(y+1) - 2a(z-2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x - 1 + y + 1 - 2(z - 2) = 0 \Rightarrow x + y - 2z + 4 = 0$$

10. (a,b,c): (a) We know that

$$\vec{a} \times (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) = (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{c})\vec{b} - (\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b})\vec{c} \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\vec{b} \times (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) = (\vec{b} \cdot \vec{a})\vec{c} - (\vec{b} \cdot \vec{c})\vec{a} \quad \dots(ii)$$

$$\vec{c} \times (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) = (\vec{c} \cdot \vec{b})\vec{a} - (\vec{c} \cdot \vec{a})\vec{b} \quad \dots(iii)$$

Adding (i), (ii) and (iii) we get

$$\vec{a} \times (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) + \vec{b} \times (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) + \vec{c} \times (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) = 0$$

$$(b) \therefore \vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = 0 \Rightarrow (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c})^2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow |\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 + |\vec{c}|^2 + 2(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow |\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 + |\vec{c}|^2 = -2(\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a})$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a} < 0 \quad (\because \text{L.H.S. is a positive quantity})$$

$$(c) \because \vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = -\vec{c} \Rightarrow \vec{c} \times (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = \vec{0} \Rightarrow \vec{c} \times \vec{a} = \vec{b} \times \vec{c} \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\text{Again, } (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = -\vec{c} \Rightarrow \vec{b} \times (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = -\vec{b} \times \vec{c}$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{b} \times \vec{c} \quad \dots(ii)$$

$$\text{By (i) and (ii) we get } \frac{(\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c})}{(\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) \cdot (\vec{a} \times \vec{b})} = 1$$

11. (a, b, c, d) : $\vec{a}, \vec{b}$ are unit vectors

$\therefore |\vec{a}| = |\vec{b}| = 1$, let θ be the angle between vectors $\vec{a}$ and $\vec{b}$.

$$\text{Now } |\vec{a} + \vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 + 2\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} \Rightarrow |\vec{a} + \vec{b}| = 2\cos\frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$\text{and } |\vec{a} - \vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 - 2\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} \Rightarrow |\vec{a} - \vec{b}| = 2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$\text{Let } f(\theta) = \frac{5}{2} \left(2\cos\frac{\theta}{2} \right) + 6 \left(2\sin\frac{\theta}{2} \right), \theta \in [0, \pi]$$

$$\therefore f'(\theta) = \frac{-5}{2} \sin\frac{\theta}{2} + 6 \cos\frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$f'(\theta) = 0 \Rightarrow \tan\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{12}{5}$$

$$\therefore \sin\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{12}{13}, \cos\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{5}{13}$$

$$\therefore f(0) = 5(1) + 12(0) = 5$$

$$f\left(\theta = 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{5}\right)\right) = \frac{5(5)}{13} + 12\left(\frac{12}{13}\right) = 13$$

$$\text{and } f(\theta = \pi) = 5(0) + 12(1) = 12 \therefore \text{Range} = [5, 13]$$

$\therefore$ Maximum integral value of range = 13

Minimum integral value of range = 5

Most middle integral value of range 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 is 9.

Average of minimum integral value and maxima

$$\text{integral value of the range is } \frac{5+13}{2} = 9$$

12. (b, d) : Let $\vec{a} = 4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$

$$\therefore |\vec{a}| = |\vec{b}| = 6$$

$\therefore$ Vectors along bisectors is

$$\frac{\vec{a}}{|\vec{a}|} \pm \frac{\vec{b}}{|\vec{b}|} = \frac{1}{6} [(4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) \pm (2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k})]$$

$\therefore$ Vectors along bisectors are

$$= \frac{1}{6} [(4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k} + 2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}), (4\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k} - 2\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 4\hat{k})]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} [(6\hat{i} - 2\hat{k}), (2\hat{i} - 8\hat{j} + 6\hat{k})] = \left(\hat{i} - \frac{1}{3}\hat{k}, \frac{1}{3}\hat{i} - \frac{4}{3}\hat{j} + \hat{k} \right)$$

$\therefore$ Required vectors are

$$6 \frac{\left(\hat{i} - \frac{1}{3}\hat{k} \right)}{\sqrt{\frac{10}{9}}}, 6 \frac{\left(\frac{1}{3}\hat{i} - \frac{4}{3}\hat{j} + \hat{k} \right)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{3} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{-4}{3} \right)^2 + 1^2}}$$

$$= 6 \left(\frac{3\hat{i} - \hat{k}}{\sqrt{10}} \right), 6 \left(\frac{\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}}{\sqrt{26}} \right)$$

$$\text{or } \frac{6}{\sqrt{10}} (3\hat{i} - \hat{k}), \frac{6}{\sqrt{26}} (\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$$

13. (a, b, c, d) : For point $A(1, -2, 3)$ and the plane $3x - y + 4z - 5 = 0$ we have $3(1) + 2 + 4(3) - 5 > 0$

For point $B(1, 1, 1)$ $3x - y + 4z - 5 = 3 - 1 + 4 - 5 > 0$

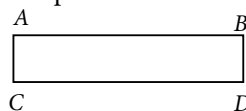
For point $C(1, 2, -3)$,

$$3x - y + 4z - 5 = 3 - 2 - 12 - 5 < 0$$

For point $D(-1, -1, 1)$,

$$3x - y + 4z - 5 = -3 + 1 + 4 - 5 < 0$$

$\therefore$ Points A, B are on one side of the plane and C, D on the other side of the plane.



$\therefore$ The line segments AC, AD, BC, BD intersect the plane.

14. (a, c)

15. (a, b, c, d) : Equation of the plane through the points A, B, C is

$$(a) \begin{vmatrix} x-2 & y-3 & z-2 \\ -1 & -2 & -1 \\ 1 & -5 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x-2)(-3) - (y-3)(2) + (z-2)(7) = 0 \quad \dots(i)$$

Using $D(7, 1, 4)$ in (i), we have

$$(7-2)(-3) - (1-3)(2) + (4-2)(7) \neq 0$$

$\therefore$ Points A, B, C, D are non-coplanar.

(b) Area of ΔBCD : $B(1, 1, 1), C(3, -2, 1), D(7, 1, 4)$

$$= B(x_1, y_1, z_1), C(x_2, y_2, z_2), D(x_3, y_3, z_3)$$

$$\therefore \text{Area of } \Delta BCD = \Delta = \sqrt{\Delta_x^2 + \Delta_y^2 + \Delta_z^2}$$

$$\text{where } \Delta_x = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} y_1 & y_2 & y_3 \\ z_1 & z_2 & z_3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \text{ and so on}$$

$$\therefore \Delta_x = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}, \Delta_y = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 7 \\ 1 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}, \Delta_z = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & 7 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\therefore \Delta_x = \frac{9}{2}, \Delta_y = 3, \Delta_z = 9$$

$$\therefore \text{Area of } \triangle BCD = \Delta = \sqrt{\frac{81}{4} + 9 + 81} = \frac{21}{2} \text{ sq. units}$$

(c) Equation of the plane $B(1, 1, 1), C(3, -2, 1), D(7, 1, 4)$ is

$$\begin{vmatrix} x-1 & y-1 & z-1 \\ 2 & -3 & 0 \\ 6 & 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (x-1)(-9) - (y-1)(6) + (z-1)(18) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x + 2y - 6z + 1 = 0$$

(d) Volume of tetrahedron $ABCD$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \times \text{area of } \triangle BCD \times \perp \text{ distance from } A \text{ to the plane of } BCD$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{21}{2} \times \frac{1}{7} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ cubic units}$$

16. (a,b,c,d) : As $\vec{r} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k})$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4} = \lambda \quad \dots(i)$$

and $\vec{r} = (2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} + 4\hat{k}) + \mu(3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k})$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y-3}{4} = \frac{z-4}{5} \quad \dots(ii)$$

$\therefore$ Equation of the planes through (i) are

$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3}, \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{4} \text{ and } \frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{z-3}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x - 2y + 1 = 0, 4y - 3z + 1 = 0 \text{ and } 2x - z + 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{r} \cdot (3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j}) + 1 = 0, \vec{r} \cdot (4\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) + 1 = 0$$

$$\text{and } \vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} - \hat{k}) + 1 = 0$$

Again, equation of planes through line (ii) are

$$\frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{y-3}{4}, \frac{y-3}{4} = \frac{z-4}{5} \text{ and } \frac{x-2}{3} = \frac{z-4}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow 4x - 3y + 1 = 0, 5y - 4z + 1 = 0 \text{ and } 5x - 3z + 2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{r} \cdot (4\hat{i} - 3\hat{j}) + 1 = 0, \vec{r} \cdot (5\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}) + 1 = 0$$

$$\text{and } \vec{r} \cdot (5\hat{i} - 3\hat{k}) + 2 = 0$$

Again any point on the line (1) is $P(2\lambda + 1, 3\lambda + 2, 4\lambda + 3)$ and $4x - 3y + 1 = 0, 5x - 3z + 2 = 0, 5y - 4z + 1 = 0$ or $5(2\lambda + 1) - 3(4\lambda + 3) + 2 = 0$ each gives the same value of $\lambda = -1$. So the lines (i) and (ii) are coplanar.

Also, the lines are coplanar therefore they will intersect and it can be verified by using the formula,

$$d = \text{Shortest distance} = \left| \frac{(\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1) \cdot (\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2)}{\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2} \right|$$

$$\text{where } \vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1 = \hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}$$

$$\text{Now, } \vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = -\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}$$

$$\therefore (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1) \cdot (\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) = (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) \cdot (-\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - \hat{k}) = 0$$

$$\therefore d = 0.$$

17. (c) : Equation of the plane P_1 passing through the point $(2, 3, 4)$ and parallel to plane $4x + 4y - 2z - 6 = 0$ is given by $4(x-2) + 4(y-3) - 2(z-4) = 0$

$$\Rightarrow 4x + 4y - 2z - 12 = 0 \quad \dots(i)$$

$\therefore$ Distance from $(1, -1, 3)$ to the plane (i)

$$= \left| \frac{4(1) + 4(-1) - 2(3) - 12}{\sqrt{4^2 + 4^2 + (-2)^2}} \right| = \left| \frac{18}{6} \right| = 3 \text{ units}$$

18. (b) : Equation of the line AB having d.r.s $(4, 4, -2)$ through the point $(4, 5, 6)$ is

$$\frac{x-4}{4} = \frac{y-5}{4} = \frac{z-6}{-2} = \lambda \text{ (say)}$$

$$\Rightarrow x-4 = 4\lambda, y-5 = 4\lambda, z-6 = -2\lambda$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 4\lambda + 4, y = 4\lambda + 5, z = -2\lambda + 6$$

Using this point on the plane P_2 , we have

$$4(4\lambda + 4) + 4(4\lambda + 5) - 2(-2\lambda + 6) - 6 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 16\lambda + 16\lambda + 4\lambda = -16 - 20 + 12 + 6$$

$$\Rightarrow 36\lambda = -18 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{-1}{2}$$

and foot of the $\perp$ are

$$x = 4(-1/2) + 4,$$

$$y = 4(-1/2) + 5,$$

$$z = -2(-1/2) + 6$$

$$x = 2, y = 3, z = 7 \quad \therefore (x, y, z) = (2, 3, 7)$$

19. (a) : Given $P_1 : 4x + 4y - 2z - 12 = 0$

$$P_2 : 4x + 4y - 2z - 6 = 0$$

Let (x_1, y_1, z_1) be any point on P_2

$$\therefore 4x_1 + 4y_1 - 2z_1 - 6 = 0 \quad \dots(*)$$

Now distance from (x_1, y_1, z_1) to plane P_1

$\therefore$ Required distance

$$= \left| \frac{4x_1 + 4y_1 - 2z_1 - 12}{\sqrt{4^2 + 4^2 + (-2)^2}} \right| = \frac{6}{6} = 1 \text{ unit}$$

20. (a) : $\therefore \vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ forming a right handed system

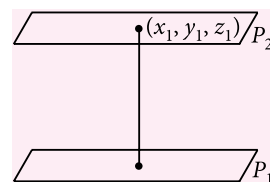
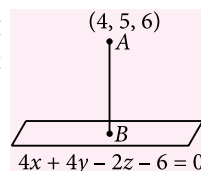
$$\therefore \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) = \vec{b} \cdot (\vec{c} \times \vec{a}) = \vec{c} \cdot (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) = [\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}]$$

$$\text{and } \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{c} \Rightarrow \vec{c} \cdot (\vec{a} \times \vec{b}) = \vec{c} \cdot \vec{c} \Rightarrow [\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}] = 1$$

$$= (3 + 4 + 5) \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} \times \vec{c}) = 12[\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}] = 12$$

21. (b) : $\therefore 3\vec{a} - 4\vec{b} + 3\vec{c}, \vec{a} + 2\vec{b} - \vec{c},$

$$2\vec{a} - y\vec{b} + 2\vec{c} \text{ are coplanar}$$



$$\therefore \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & -y & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3(4-y) + 4(4) + 3(-y-4) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -6y = -16 \Rightarrow y = \frac{8}{3}$$

22. (c) : $\vec{x} = \vec{a} - 2\vec{b} + \vec{c}$, $\vec{y} = -\vec{a} + 3\vec{b} + \vec{c}$,
 $\vec{z} = 2\vec{a} - \vec{b} + 3\vec{c}$

So, $\vec{x} + \vec{y} = \vec{b} + 2\vec{c}$, $\vec{x} + \vec{z} = 3\vec{a} - 3\vec{b} + 4\vec{c}$

$$\therefore (\vec{x} + \vec{y}) \times (\vec{x} + \vec{z}) = \begin{vmatrix} \vec{a} & \vec{b} & \vec{c} \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & -3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\therefore \vec{a}(10) + 6\vec{b} + \vec{c}(-3) = 10\vec{a} + 6\vec{b} - 3\vec{c}$$

$\therefore$ Unit vector in the direction of

$$(\vec{x} + \vec{y}) \times (\vec{x} + \vec{z}) = \frac{10\vec{a} + 6\vec{b} - 3\vec{c}}{\sqrt{145}}$$

23. (d) : Given $\vec{x} = 2\vec{a} + \vec{b}$, $\vec{y} = \vec{a} - 2\vec{b}$

Now, $\vec{r} \times \vec{x} = \vec{y} \times \vec{x} = (\vec{r} - \vec{y}) \times \vec{x} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{r} - \vec{y} \parallel \vec{x}$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{r} - \vec{y} = \lambda \vec{x} \Rightarrow \vec{r} = \vec{y} + \lambda \vec{x} \quad \dots(i)$$

and $\vec{r} \times \vec{y} = \vec{x} \times \vec{y} \Rightarrow (\vec{r} - \vec{x}) \times \vec{y} = 0 \Rightarrow \vec{r} - \vec{x} \parallel \vec{y}$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{r} - \vec{x} = \mu \vec{y} \Rightarrow \vec{r} = \vec{x} + \mu \vec{y} \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (i) and (ii) we have

$$\vec{y} + \lambda \vec{x} = \vec{x} + \mu \vec{y}$$

$$\Rightarrow (\vec{a} - 2\vec{b}) + \lambda(2\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = (2\vec{a} + \vec{b}) + \mu(\vec{a} - 2\vec{b})$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{a}(1 + 2\lambda) + \vec{b}(-2 + \lambda) = \vec{a}(2 + \mu) + \vec{b}(1 - 2\mu)$$

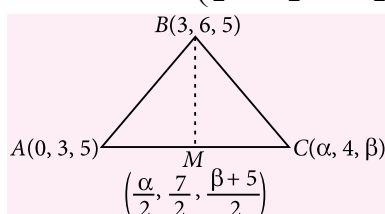
$$\Rightarrow 1 + 2\lambda = 2 + \mu \text{ and } -2 + \lambda = 1 - 2\mu \Rightarrow \lambda = \mu = 1$$

$\therefore$ Point of intersection from (i) and (ii) is $3\vec{a} - \vec{b}$.

24. A $\rightarrow$ s, B $\rightarrow$ r, C $\rightarrow$ q, D $\rightarrow$ p

A. Let M is mid point of AC = $\frac{\alpha}{2}, \frac{7}{2}, \left(\frac{\beta+5}{2}\right)$

d.r.'s of the median BM are $\left(\frac{\alpha}{2} - 3, \frac{7}{2} - 6, \frac{\beta+5}{2} - 5\right)$



But the median is equally inclined to the axes

$\therefore$ Its d.c.'s are equal

$$\therefore \frac{\alpha}{2} - 3 = \frac{7}{2} - 6 \Rightarrow \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{7}{2} - 3 \Rightarrow \alpha = 1$$

and $\frac{\beta+5}{2} - 5 = \frac{-5}{2} \Rightarrow \beta = 0$

$$\therefore 9\alpha + \beta = 9(1) + 0 = 9$$

B. As vectors $\vec{a}, \vec{b}, \vec{c}$ are coplanar

$$\therefore \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & x-3 & -2x \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 1(2x - 2x + 6) - 2(-2x - 2) - 1(x - 2) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = -4 \therefore x^2 = 16$$

C. Given $\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c} = \vec{0}$ and $\mu = \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{c} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{a}$

$$\therefore (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + 2\mu = 0 \Rightarrow 2\mu = -21 \therefore |2\mu| = 21$$

D. $\therefore$ Each vector is $\perp$ to the sum of other two vector

$$\therefore \vec{a} \cdot (\vec{b} + \vec{c}) = 0, \vec{b} \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{c}) = 0, \vec{c} \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) = 0 \quad \dots(*)$$

Now, $|\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}|^2 = (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}) \cdot (\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c})$

$$= \vec{a} \cdot \vec{a} + \vec{b} \cdot \vec{b} + \vec{c} \cdot \vec{c} = a^2 + b^2 + c^2 = 50$$

$$\therefore |\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}| = 5\sqrt{2} \Rightarrow \left| \frac{\vec{a} + \vec{b} + \vec{c}}{\sqrt{2}} \right| = 5$$

25. A $\rightarrow$ q, B $\rightarrow$ s, C $\rightarrow$ p, D $\rightarrow$ r

A. Given A(3, 4, 6) and B(8, 6, 9) $\therefore x_2 - x_1 = 5$,
 $y_2 - y_1 = 2$, $z_2 - z_1 = 3$ and d.c.'s of x, y, z axes are
(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0) and (0, 0, 1) respectively.

Also the projection of a line segment having d.r.'s
 $x_2 - x_1, y_2 - y_1, z_2 - z_1$ on a line whose d.c.'s are l, m, n is
given by $(x_2 - x_1)l + (y_2 - y_1)m + (z_2 - z_1)n$

$\therefore$ The projections of the line AB on the co-ordinate x
axis are

$$(x_2 - x_1)l + (y_2 - y_1)m + (z_2 - z_1)n = 5(1) + 2(0) + 3(0) = 5$$

Similarly projection of y and z axes are 2, 3 respectively

$\therefore$ Projection of line AB on axis are 5, 2, 3

B. We have, $\vec{r} = (3\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}) + \lambda(2\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 3\hat{k})$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 5\hat{j} + 3\hat{k} \therefore \text{d.r.'s} = 2, 5, 3$$

C. As $\vec{a} = 3\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$, $\vec{b} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$

$$\therefore \vec{a} + \vec{b} = 4\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} + 4\hat{k} \text{ and } \vec{a} - \vec{b} = 2\hat{i} + 0\hat{j} + 0\hat{k}$$

$$\therefore (\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} - \vec{b}) = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 4 & 4 & 4 \\ 2 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \hat{i}(0) - \hat{j}(-8) + \hat{k}(-8) = 0\hat{i} + 8\hat{j} - 8\hat{k}$$

$\therefore$ d.r.'s of $(\vec{a} + \vec{b}) \times (\vec{a} - \vec{b})$ are (0, 8, -8)

D. We have, A(-3, -2, 4), B(5, 6, 4)

$$\therefore \text{d.r.'s of AB} = x_2 - x_1, y_2 - y_1, z_2 - z_1$$

$$= 5 - (-3), 6 - (-2), 4 - 4 = 8, 8, 0$$

26. (4) : Given $|\vec{b}|=3, |\vec{c}|=4 \therefore \vec{a} \times \vec{b} = \vec{c}$
 $\Rightarrow |\vec{a} \times \vec{b}| = |\vec{c}| \Rightarrow |\vec{a}| |\vec{b}| \sin \alpha = |\vec{c}|$
 $\Rightarrow |\vec{a}| = \frac{4}{3} \operatorname{cosec} \alpha \quad \dots (*)$

Now $|\vec{a} - \vec{b}|^2 = |\vec{a}|^2 + |\vec{b}|^2 - 2\vec{a} \cdot \vec{b}$
 $= |\vec{a}|^2 + 9 - 2|\vec{a}| |\vec{b}| \cos \alpha$
 $= \frac{16}{9} \operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha + 9 - 2 \cdot 4 \operatorname{cosec} \alpha \cdot \cos \alpha$ (using $(*)$)
 $= \frac{16}{9} (1 + \cot^2 \alpha) + 9 - 8 \cot \alpha$
 $= \frac{16}{9} + \left(\frac{16}{9} \cot^2 \alpha - 8 \cot \alpha + 9 \right)$
 $= \frac{16}{9} + \left(\frac{4}{3} \cot \alpha - 3 \right)^2 \geq \frac{16}{9}$
 $\therefore |\vec{a} - \vec{b}|^2 \geq \frac{16}{9} \Rightarrow |\vec{a} - \vec{b}| \geq \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow 3|\vec{a} - \vec{b}| \geq 4$
 $\Rightarrow$ least value of $3|\vec{a} - \vec{b}| = 4$

27. (3) : Given $\vec{b} = \hat{i} - \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}, \vec{c} = 3\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k}$
 $\Rightarrow |\vec{b}| = |\vec{c}| = \sqrt{11}$

Let $\vec{a} = x\vec{b} + y\vec{c}$ where x and $y \in R$ and $|\vec{a}| = 1 \quad \dots (*)$

$\therefore \vec{a} = x(\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + y(3\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})$
 $\vec{a} = \hat{i}(x + 3y) + \hat{j}(-x - y) + \hat{k}(3x + y)$
 Now $\vec{a} \perp \vec{b} \therefore \vec{a} \cdot \vec{b} = 0$
 $\Rightarrow [\hat{i}(x + 3y) + \hat{j}(-x - y) + \hat{k}(3x + y)] \cdot [\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 3\hat{k}] = 0$
 $\Rightarrow x + 3y - x - y + 3(3x + y) = 0$
 $\Rightarrow 11x + 7y = 0 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{11}{7}x$
 $\therefore \vec{a} = \hat{i}\left(x + \frac{3(-11x)}{7}\right) + \hat{j}\left(-x + \frac{11}{7}x\right) + \hat{k}\left(3x - \frac{11}{7}x\right)$
 $= \hat{i}\left(\frac{-26}{7}x\right) + \hat{j}\left(\frac{4x}{7}\right) + \hat{k}\left(\frac{10x}{7}\right)$

$\Rightarrow |\vec{a}| = 1 \Rightarrow \left(\frac{(26)^2}{49} + \frac{4^2}{49} + \frac{10^2}{49} \right) x^2 = 1$
 $\Rightarrow x^2 = \frac{49}{792} \therefore x = \pm \frac{7}{\sqrt{792}} \text{ or } \pm \frac{7}{6\sqrt{22}}$

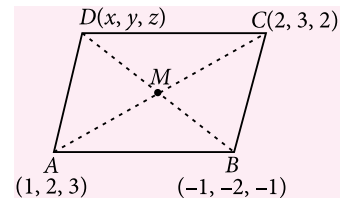
$\therefore \vec{a} = \pm \frac{7}{6\sqrt{22}} \left(-\frac{26}{7}\hat{i} + \frac{4}{7}\hat{j} + \frac{10}{7}\hat{k} \right)$

Now projection of $\vec{a}$ along $\vec{c} = \lambda = \frac{|\vec{a} \cdot \vec{c}|}{|\vec{c}|}$

$$= \left| \frac{\frac{7}{6\sqrt{22}} \left(-\frac{26}{7}\hat{i} + \frac{4}{7}\hat{j} + \frac{10}{7}\hat{k} \right) \cdot (3\hat{i} - \hat{j} + \hat{k})}{\sqrt{11}} \right| = \frac{72}{6 \times 11\sqrt{2}}$$

$\therefore \frac{11\sqrt{2}\lambda}{4} = 3.$

28. (1) : $\therefore ABCD$ is a parallelogram diagonals AC and BD bisect each other i.e., the mid point of the segment AC is same as the mid point of the segment BD



$\Rightarrow M\left(\frac{2+1}{2}, \frac{2+3}{2}, \frac{3+2}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{x-1}{2}, \frac{y-2}{2}, \frac{z-1}{2}\right)$

$\Rightarrow x - 1 = 3, y - 2 = 5, z - 1 = 5$

$x = 4, y = 7, z = 6$

$\therefore x + y + z = 4 + 7 + 6 = 17$

29. (4) : Given equation of plane is $4x - 5y + 6z = 120$ which meet the coordinate axes at $P(30, 0, 0)$, $Q(0, -24, 0)$ and $R(0, 0, 20)$ and the coordinate of the origin are $(0, 0, 0)$

$\therefore$ Volume of tetrahedron

$$= \left| \frac{1}{6} \begin{vmatrix} 30 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -24 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 20 \end{vmatrix} \right| = \left| \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{20 \times 24 \times 30}{-1} \right) \right|$$

$= 2400$ cubic units

30. (1) : If 'O' is the origin then $\vec{OA} = \hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}$ and

$\vec{OB} = 3\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}$ and $\vec{OC} = -2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 6\hat{k}$

$\therefore \vec{AB} = \vec{OB} - \vec{OA} = (3\hat{i} - 4\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) - (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k})$
 $= 2\hat{i} - 6\hat{j} + 5\hat{k}$

$\therefore \vec{CA} = \vec{OA} - \vec{OC} = (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} - 3\hat{k}) - (-2\hat{i} + 4\hat{j} - 6\hat{k})$
 $= 3\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}$

$\therefore$ Required moment $= \vec{CA} \times \vec{AB} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 3 & -2 & 3 \\ 2 & -6 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$
 $= \hat{i}(-10 + 18) - \hat{j}(15 - 6) + \hat{k}(-18 + 4) = 8\hat{i} - 9\hat{j} - 14\hat{k}$
 $\therefore |\vec{CA} \times \vec{AB}| = |8\hat{i} - 9\hat{j} - 14\hat{k}|$

$= \sqrt{8^2 + (-9)^2 + (-14)^2} = \sqrt{341}$



MATHS MUSING

Maths Musing was started in January 2003 issue of Mathematics Today. The aim of Maths Musing is to augment the chances of bright students seeking admission into IITs with additional study material.

During the last 10 years there have been several changes in JEE pattern. To suit these changes Maths Musing also adopted the new pattern by changing the style of problems. Some of the Maths Musing problems have been adapted in JEE benefitting thousand of our readers. It is heartening that we receive solutions of Maths Musing problems from all over India.

Maths Musing has been receiving tremendous response from candidates preparing for JEE and teachers coaching them. We do hope that students will continue to use Maths Musing to boost up their ranks in JEE Main and Advanced.

PROBLEM Set 181

JEE MAIN

- If $1, \omega, \omega^2, \dots, \omega^{n-1}$ are, n^{th} roots of unity, the value of $(9 - \omega)(9 - \omega^2) \dots (9 - \omega^{n-1})$ will be
(a) n (b) 0 (c) $\frac{9^n - 1}{8}$ (d) $\frac{9^n + 1}{8}$
- The numbers $3^{2 \sin 2x - 1}, 14, 3^{4 - 2 \sin 2x}$ form first three terms of an A.P., its fifth term is equal to
(a) -25 (b) -12 (c) 40 (d) 53
- The value of $\sum_{i=0}^n \sum_{j=1}^n {}^nC_j {}^jC_i, i \leq j$ is
(a) $3^n - 1$ (b) 0
(c) 2^n (d) none of these
- If $At^4 + Bt^3 + Ct^2 + Dt + E = \begin{vmatrix} t^2 + 3t & t-1 & t-3 \\ t+1 & 2-t & t-3 \\ t-3 & t+4 & 3t \end{vmatrix}$, then E equals
(a) 33 (b) -39 (c) 27 (d) 24
- The rank of the matrix $\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & -4 & a-4 \\ 1 & -2 & a+1 \end{pmatrix}$ (where $a = -6$) is
(a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) 4

JEE ADVANCED

- Let $f: R \rightarrow R, g: R \rightarrow R$, be two given functions such that f is injective and g is surjective, then which of the following is injective?
(a) gof (b) fog (c) gog (d) fof

COMPREHENSION

Let $f(x)$ be a continuous function defined on the closed interval $[a, b]$, then

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{r=0}^{n-1} \frac{1}{n} f\left(\frac{r}{n}\right) = \int_0^1 f(x) dx$$

- The value of $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left\{ \frac{1}{n} + \frac{n^2}{(n+1)^3} + \frac{n^2}{(n+2)^3} + \dots + \frac{1}{8n} \right\}$ is
(a) $5/4$ (b) $3/4$ (c) $5/8$ (d) $3/8$

- The value of

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left\{ \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2n}\right) \tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{2n}\right) \tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{2n}\right) \dots \tan\left(\frac{n\pi}{2n}\right) \right\}^{1/n}$$

(a) 1 (b) 2
(c) 3 (d) not defined

INTEGER TYPE

- If $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin(\sin x) - \sin x}{ax^3 + bx^5 + c} = -\frac{1}{12}$, then find the value of a .

MATRIX MATCH

- Match the following.

List-I		List-II	
P.	$y = \sin^{-1}(3x - 4x^3)$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is	1.	$\frac{3}{1+x^2}, x \in \left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$
Q.	$y = \cos^{-1}(4x^3 - 3x)$, then $2 \frac{dy}{dx}$ is	2.	$\frac{-8}{\ln 2} + \frac{32}{\pi^2 + 16}$
R.	$y = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3x - x^3}{1 - 3x^2}\right)$, then $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is	3.	$-\frac{6}{\sqrt{1-x^2}},$ $x \in \left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) \cup \left(\frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$
S.	If $f(x)$ $= (\log_{\cos x} \sin x)$ $\times (\log_{\sin x} \cos x)^{-1}$ $+ \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right)$, then $f'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) =$	4.	$\frac{3}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}, x \in \left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

P	Q	R	S
(a) 4	3	1	2
(b) 1	3	2	4
(c) 1	4	2	3
(d) 2	3	1	4

See Solution Set of Maths Musing 180 on page no 88



Exam Dates
OFFLINE : 8th April
ONLINE : 15th & 16th April

JEE Main 2018

MOCK TEST PAPER

Series-7

Time: 1 hr 15 min.

The entire syllabus of Mathematics of JEE MAIN is being divided into eight units, on each unit there will be a Mock Test Paper (MTP) which will be published in the subsequent issues. The syllabus for module break-up is given below:

Unit No.7	Topic	Syllabus In Detail
	Co-ordinate Geometry-3D	Direction ratios and direction cosines. Angle between two intersecting lines. Skew lines, the shortest distance between them and its equation. Equation of a line and a plane in different forms, intersection of a line and a plane, coplanar lines.
	Differential Calculus	Rolle's and Lagrange's Mean value theorems, Applications of derivatives: Rate of change of quantities, monotonic-increasing and decreasing functions, Maxima and minima of functions of one variable, tangents and normals.
	Integral Calculus	Integral as an anti-derivative. Fundamental integrals involving algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Integration by substitution, by parts and by partial fractions. Integration using trigonometric identities. Evaluation of simple integrals of type: $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \pm a^2}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}}, \int \frac{dx}{a^2 - x^2}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}, \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + bx + c}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}, \int \frac{(px + q)dx}{ax^2 + bx + c}$

- If $\vec{r}$ is equally inclined to the co-ordinate axis and magnitude of $\vec{r}$ is 6, then $\vec{r}$ equals
 (a) $\sqrt{3}(1 + \hat{i} + \hat{j})$ (b) $\frac{2(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})}{\sqrt{3}}$
 (c) $\frac{(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})}{\sqrt{3}}$ (d) $\pm 2\sqrt{3}(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})$
- The equation of the plane bisecting the acute angle between the planes $x - 2y + 2z + 3 = 0$ and $3x - 6y - 2z + 2 = 0$ is
 (a) $2(8x - 16y + 4z) + 27 = 0$
 (b) $8x - 16y + 4z + 27 = 0$
 (c) $16x - 32y + 8z - 27 = 0$
 (d) $16x + 32y + 8z + 27 = 0$
- The distance between the planes $\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) = 5$ and $\vec{r} \cdot (6\hat{i} - 9\hat{j} + 18\hat{k}) + 20 = 0$ is
 (a) $2/3$ (b) $4/3$ (c) $5/3$ (d) $7/3$
- Let $\vec{n}$ be a vector of magnitude $2\sqrt{3}$ such that it makes acute equal angles with the co-ordinate axes, the vector form of equation of plane passing through $(1, -1, 2)$ and normal to $\vec{n}$ is
 (a) $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) = 2$
 (b) $\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 2$
 (c) $\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 2$
 (d) $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 2$

By : Sankar Ghosh, S.G.M.C, Mob : 09831244397.

5. The S.D. between the lines $\vec{r} = (5\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(5\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k})$ and $\vec{r} = (9\hat{i} + 13\hat{j} + 15\hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$ is
 (a) 8 units (b) 5 units
 (c) 10 units (d) none of these
6. The distance of the point (1, -2, 3) from the plane $x - y + z = 5$ measured parallel to the line $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{3} = \frac{z}{-6}$ is
 (a) 5 (b) 3
 (c) 1 (d) none of these
7. The distance from the point $-\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}$ to the straight line passing through the point with position vector $2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$ and parallel to the vectors $6\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$
 (a) 10 (b) 7 (c) 5 (d) 3
8. The equation of the plane through the line of intersection of $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} - 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = 1$ and $\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} - \hat{j}) + 2 = 0$ and perpendicular to $\vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) + 9 = 0$ is
 (a) $\vec{r} \cdot (-5\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = 7$
 (b) $\vec{r} \cdot (5\hat{i} + \hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = 7$
 (c) $\vec{r} \cdot (5\hat{i} - \hat{j} - 2\hat{k}) = 7$
 (d) none of these
9. The reflection of the plane $2x - 3y + 4z - 3 = 0$ in the plane $x - y + z - 3 = 0$ is the plane
 (a) $4x - 3y + 2z - 15 = 0$
 (b) $x - 3y + 2z - 15 = 0$
 (c) $4x + 3y - 2z + 15 = 0$
 (d) none of these
10. If $P(x, y, z)$ is a point on the line segment joining $A(2, 2, 4)$ and $B(3, 5, 6)$ such that projection of $\vec{OP}$ on axes are $\frac{13}{5}, \frac{19}{5}, \frac{26}{5}$ respectively, then P divides AB in the ratio
 (a) 3 : 2 (b) 2 : 3 (c) 1 : 2 (d) 1 : 3
11. If $f(x) = x^\alpha \ln x$ and $f(0) = 0$ then the value of α for which Rolle's theorem can be applied in $[0, 1]$ is
 (a) -2 (b) -1 (c) 0 (d) 1/2
12. For all x in $[0, 1]$, let the second derivative $f''(x)$ of a function exist and satisfy $|f''(x)| \leq 1$. If $f(0) = f(1)$, then in $(0, 1)$
 (a) $|f(x)| > 1$ (b) $|f(x)| < 1$
 (c) $|f'(x)| > 1$ (d) $|f'(x)| < 1$
13. If $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are differentiable functions in $[0, 1]$ such that $f(0) = 2, f(1) = 6, g(0) = 0, g(1) = 2$, then there exists $0 < c < 1$ such that
 (a) $f'(c) = g'(c)$ (b) $f'(c) = -g'(c)$
 (c) $f'(c) = 2g'(c)$ (d) $2f'(c) = g'(c)$
14. If $f(x) = \int \frac{x^3}{x^2 \log t} dt, x > 0$, then
 (a) $f(x)$ is maximum at $x = 1$
 (b) $f(x)$ is an increasing function $\forall x \in R^+$ only
 (c) $f(x)$ is minimum at $x = 1$
 (d) $f(x)$ is neither maximum nor minimum at $x = 1$
15. If $y = f(x) = \int_1^x \sqrt{2-t^2} dt$. Then
 (a) $f(x)$ increases if $|x| < \sqrt{2}$
 (b) $f(x)$ decreases if $|x| < 2$
 (c) $f(x)$ increases if $|x| > 2$
 (d) none of these
16. A cone is inscribed in a sphere of radius r . The height of the cone when its volume is maximum is
 (a) $2r$ (b) $\frac{\sqrt{3}r}{2}$ (c) $\frac{2r}{\sqrt{3}}$ (d) $\frac{4r}{3}$
17. Three normals are drawn from the point $(c, 0)$ to the curve $y^2 = x$. If two of the normals are perpendicular to each other, then $c =$
 (a) 1/4 (b) 1/2
 (c) 3/4 (d) 1
18. The curve $y = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + 5$ touches the x -axis at $P(-2, 0)$ and cut the y -axis at a point Q where its gradient is 3. Then, $a + b + c =$
 (a) 9/4 (b) 7/4
 (c) 5/4 (d) 3/4
19. The slope of the straight line which is both tangent and normal to the curve $4x^3 = 27y^2$ is
 (a) ± 1 (b) $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ (c) $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ (d) $\pm \sqrt{2}$
20. A spherical iron ball 10 cm in radius is coated with a layer of ice of uniform thickness that melts at a rate of 50 cm³/min. When the thickness of ice is 5 cm, then the rate at which the thickness of ice decreases, is
 (a) $\frac{1}{18\pi}$ cm/min. (b) $\frac{1}{36\pi}$ cm/min.
 (c) $\frac{5}{6\pi}$ cm/min. (d) $\frac{1}{54\pi}$ cm/min.

21. $\int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x + \tan^2 x} =$
- (a) $-\frac{1}{2} \cot x - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\tan x}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + c$
 (b) $\frac{1}{2} \cot x - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + c$
 (c) $\frac{1}{2} \cot x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan x + c$
 (d) $-\cot x + \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\tan x}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + c$
22. $\int \frac{dx}{(4+3x^2)\sqrt{3-4x^2}} =$
- (a) $\frac{1}{5} \tan^{-1} \frac{2x}{\sqrt{3-4x^2}} + c$
 (b) $\frac{1}{10} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{5x}{2\sqrt{3-4x^2}} \right) + c$
 (c) $\frac{1}{5} \tan^{-1} \frac{5x}{2\sqrt{3-4x^2}} + c$
 (d) $\frac{1}{10} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{5x}{\sqrt{3-4x^2}} \right) + c$
23. If $\int \sqrt{\tan x} dx = a \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\tan x - 1}{\sqrt{2 \tan x}} \right) + b \ln \left(\frac{\tan x + 1 + \sqrt{2 \tan x}}{\tan x + 1 - \sqrt{2 \tan x}} \right) + c$, then $a + b =$
- (a) $\frac{1}{2}$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ (c) $\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$ (d) $\frac{1}{4}$
24. $\int \operatorname{cosec} \left(x - \frac{\pi}{6} \right) \operatorname{cosec} \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) dx = a \ln \left(\frac{\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{6} \right)}{\sin \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right)} \right) + b$, then a is equal to
- (a) $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ (b) $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ (c) 2 (d) -2
25. If $S_r = \int \sin x d(i^r x)$ where $(i = \sqrt{-1})$, then $\sum_{r=1}^{4n-1} S_r$, is $(n \in \mathbb{N})$
- (a) $\frac{-\cos x}{i^{4n}} + c$ (b) $\cos^2 x + c$
 (c) 0 (d) none of these
26. The integral $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt[3]{x^2}}$ represents the function
- (a) $6 \left[\sqrt[3]{x^2} - \sqrt[3]{x} + \log \left| 1 + \sqrt[3]{x} \right| \right] + c$
 (b) $3\sqrt[3]{x} - 6\sqrt[6]{x} + 6 \log \left| 1 + \sqrt[6]{x} \right| + c$
 (c) $3\sqrt[3]{x} + 6\sqrt[6]{x} + 6 \log \left| 1 + \sqrt[6]{x} \right| + c$
 (d) $6\sqrt[3]{x^2} - 3\sqrt[3]{x} + 6 \log \left| 1 + \sqrt[3]{x} \right| + c$
27. $\int \frac{(x+1)}{x(1+xe^x)^2} dx = \log |1 - f(x)| + f(x) + c$, then $f(x)$
- (a) $\frac{1}{x+e^x}$ (b) $\frac{1}{1+xe^x}$
 (c) $\frac{1}{(1+xe^x)^2}$ (d) $\frac{1}{(x+e^x)^2}$
28. $\int \frac{\cos^3 x + \cos^5 x}{\sin^2 x + \sin^4 x} dx$ is
- (a) $\sin x - 6 \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + c$
 (b) $\sin x - \frac{2}{\sin x} - 6 \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + c$
 (c) $\sin x - \frac{2}{\sin x} + 5 \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + c$
 (d) $\sin x + \frac{2}{\sin x} + 6 \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + c$
29. If $\int \sqrt{\frac{\cos x - \cos^3 x}{1 - \cos^3 x}} dx = f(x) + c$, then $f(x) =$
- (a) $\frac{3}{2} \sin^{-1}(\cos^{3/2} x) + k$
 (b) $\frac{2}{3} \cos^{-1}(\cos^{3/2} x) + k$
 (c) $\frac{2}{3} \sin^{-1}(\cos^{3/2} x) + k$
 (d) none of these
30. If $\int f(x) \sin x \cos x dx = \frac{1}{2(b^2 - a^2)} \log(f(x)) + c$, then $\int f(x) dx =$
- (a) $\frac{1}{ab} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{a \tan x}{b} \right)$ (b) $ab \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{a \tan x}{b} \right)$
 (c) $\frac{1}{ab} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{b \tan x}{a} \right)$ (d) $\frac{1}{ab} \tan^{-1} \left(\tan \left(\frac{bx}{a} \right) \right)$

SOLUTIONS

1. (d): Let $\vec{r} = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k}$ and $\vec{r}$ makes equal angle θ to each of the axes.

$\therefore$ Direction cosines are $l = \cos\theta$, $m = \cos\theta$ and $n = \cos\theta$

$$\text{Now, } \cos^2\theta + \cos^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow 3\cos^2\theta = 1 \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

We know, $x = l|\vec{r}|$, $y = m|\vec{r}|$ and $z = n|\vec{r}|$

$$\therefore x = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \times 6 = \pm 2\sqrt{3} \quad [\because |\vec{r}| = 6]$$

$$y = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \times 6 = \pm 2\sqrt{3} \quad \text{and } z = \pm 2\sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{So, } r = x\hat{i} + y\hat{j} + z\hat{k} = \pm 2\sqrt{3}(\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k})$$

2. (a): The given equation of the planes are

$$x - 2y + 2z + 3 = 0 \quad \therefore (a_1, b_1, c_1) = (1, -2, 2)$$

$$\text{and } 3x - 6y - 2z + 2 = 0 \quad \therefore (a_2, b_2, c_2) = (3, -6, -2)$$

$$\text{Now, } a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 3 + 12 - 4 = 11 > 0$$

$\therefore$ Equation of acute angle bisector is

$$\frac{x - 2y + 2z + 3}{3} = -\frac{(3x - 6y - 2z + 2)}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow 16x - 32y + 8z + 27 = 0$$

3. (c): The given equation of planes are

$$\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} - 3\hat{j} + 6\hat{k}) = 5 \quad \text{and } \vec{r} \cdot (6\hat{i} - 9\hat{j} + 18\hat{k}) + 20 = 0$$

Now changing to cartesian form of the above plane we get,

$$2x - 3y + 6z - 5 = 0 \quad \text{and } 6x - 9y + 18z + 20 = 0$$

respectively.

Now distance of the plane $6x - 9y + 18z + 20 = 0$

from a point (x_1, y_1, z_1) which lies on the plane $2x - 3y + 6z - 5 = 0$ is

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{|6x_1 - 9y_1 + 18z_1 + 20|}{\sqrt{6^2 + (-9)^2 + 18^2}} \\ &= \frac{|3(2x_1 - 3y_1 + 6z_1 - 5) + 15 + 20|}{21} = \frac{0 + 15 + 20}{21} \\ &= \frac{35}{21} = \frac{5}{3} \text{ units} \end{aligned}$$

4. (d): Given that $\alpha = \beta = \gamma \Rightarrow \cos\alpha = \cos\beta = \cos\gamma$

$$\text{i.e. } l = m = n \quad \therefore l = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \quad (\because l^2 + m^2 + n^2 = 1)$$

$$\therefore \vec{n} = 2\sqrt{3} \left(\frac{\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \quad [\because \vec{r} = |\vec{r}|(l\hat{i} + m\hat{j} + n\hat{k})]$$

Thus the required vector equation of plane is

$$\vec{r} \cdot (2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k}) = (\hat{i} - \hat{j} + 2\hat{k})(2\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 2\hat{k})$$

$$\Rightarrow \vec{r} \cdot (\hat{i} + \hat{j} + \hat{k}) = 2$$

5. (d): The given lines are

$$\vec{r} = (5\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}) + \lambda(5\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k})$$

$$\text{and } \vec{r} = (9\hat{i} + 13\hat{j} + 15\hat{k}) + \lambda(3\hat{i} - 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k})$$

$$\text{Here } \vec{a}_1 = 5\hat{i} + 7\hat{j} + 3\hat{k}, \vec{a}_2 = 9\hat{i} + 13\hat{j} + 15\hat{k}$$

$$\text{and } \vec{b}_1 = 5\hat{i} - 16\hat{j} + 7\hat{k}, \vec{b}_2 = 3\hat{i} - 8\hat{j} - 5\hat{k}$$

$$\text{Now, } \vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i} & \hat{j} & \hat{k} \\ 5 & -16 & 7 \\ 3 & -8 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = 136\hat{i} + 46\hat{j} + 8\hat{k}$$

$$\text{and } (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1) = 4\hat{i} + 6\hat{j} + 12\hat{k}$$

$$\therefore \text{S.D.} = \frac{|(\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2) \cdot (\vec{a}_2 - \vec{a}_1)|}{|\vec{b}_1 \times \vec{b}_2|} = \frac{916}{143.8} = 6.37$$

6. (c): The equation of the line passing through the point $(1, -2, 3)$ and parallel to the line $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{y}{3} = \frac{z}{-6}$ is

$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y+2}{3} = \frac{z-3}{-6} = \lambda \quad (\text{say}) \quad \dots(i)$$

$$\therefore x = 2\lambda + 1, y = 3\lambda - 2 \quad \text{and } z = -6\lambda + 3$$

Now point of intersection of the line (i) and

$$\text{plane } x - y + z = 5 \quad \dots(ii)$$

can be obtained by putting $(2\lambda + 1, 3\lambda - 2, -6\lambda + 3)$

in (ii), which gives

$$(2\lambda + 1) - (3\lambda - 2) + (-6\lambda + 3) = 5$$

$$\Rightarrow -7\lambda = -1 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{1}{7}$$

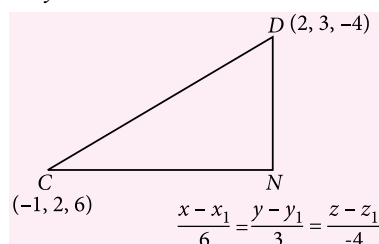
and hence the required point of intersection of line and plane is

$$(x, y, z) \equiv \left(\frac{9}{7}, \frac{-11}{7}, \frac{15}{7} \right)$$

7. (b): Let C is a point with position vector

$$-\hat{i} + 2\hat{j} + 6\hat{k} \quad \text{and } D \text{ with position vector } 2\hat{i} + 3\hat{j} - 4\hat{k}$$

$$\therefore \vec{CD} = 3\hat{i} + \hat{j} - 10\hat{k}$$



17. (c) : $x = t^2, y = t, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2t}$

Equation of normal is

$$\frac{1}{2t}(y-t) + x - t^2 = 0$$

It passes through $(c, 0) \Rightarrow t^2 + \frac{1}{2} - c = 0$

t_1, t_2 are roots $\Rightarrow t_1 t_2 = \frac{1}{2} - c,$

Slopes $m_1 = \frac{1}{2t_1}, m_2 = \frac{1}{2t_2}$

$m_1 m_2 = -1 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{4t_1 t_2} = -1 = 2 - 4c \Rightarrow c = \frac{3}{4}$

18. (b) : $y = f(x) \therefore f(-2) = f'(-2) = 0, f'(0) = 3$
 $f(0) = 5$

$$f(x) = (x+2)^2 \left(ax + \frac{5}{4} \right)$$

$$f'(x) = 2(x+2) \left(ax + \frac{5}{4} \right) + (x+2)^2 a$$

$f'(0) = 3 \Rightarrow 5 + 4a = 3 \Rightarrow a = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$f(x) = (x+2)^2 \left(-\frac{x}{2} + \frac{5}{4} \right)$$

$\therefore a + b + c + 5 = f(1) = \frac{27}{4} \Rightarrow a + b + c = \frac{7}{4}$

19. (d) : The given equation of the curve is $4x^3 = 27y^2$
 $\Rightarrow x = 3t^2; y = 2t^3$

$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = t$

The tangent at $t, y - 2t^3 = t(x - 3t^2)$

$\Rightarrow tx - y = t^3$

The normal at $t_1,$

$$t_1 y + x = 2t_1^4 + 3t_1^2$$

As (i) and (ii) are identical

$$\therefore \frac{t}{1} = -\frac{1}{t_1} = \frac{t^3}{2t_1^4 + 3t_1^2}$$

$\Rightarrow t_1 = -\frac{1}{t}$ and $-t^3 = 2t_1^3 + 3t_1$

Eliminating $t_1,$ we get $t^6 = 2 + 3t^2$

$\Rightarrow t^2 = 2, t = \pm\sqrt{2}$

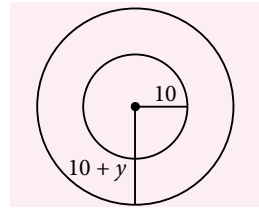
The lines are $y = \pm\sqrt{2}(x - 2).$

20. (a) : $v = \frac{4}{3}\pi(y+10)^3$ where y is thickness of ice

$\therefore \frac{dv}{dt} = 4\pi(10+y)^2 \frac{dy}{dt} \Rightarrow \left(\frac{dy}{dt} \right)_{t=5} = \frac{50}{4\pi(15)^2}$

$$\left[\therefore \frac{dv}{dt} = 50 \text{ cm}^3 / \text{min} \right]$$

$= \frac{1}{18\pi} \text{ cm/min.}$



21. (a) : Let $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x + \tan^2 x} = \int \frac{\sec^2 x dx}{\tan^2 x (2 + \tan^2 x)}$

Put $\tan x = t$

$$\int \frac{dt}{t^2(2+t^2)} = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{t^2} - \frac{1}{2+t^2} \right) dt$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2t} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}} + c$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \cot x - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan x \right) + c$$

22. (b) : Let $I = \int \frac{dx}{(4+3x^2)\sqrt{3-4x^2}}$

$$= 2 \int \frac{d\theta}{9\sin^2 \theta + 16} \left[\text{Putting } x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \sin \theta \right]$$

$$= 2 \int \frac{\sec^2 \theta d\theta}{9\tan^2 \theta + 16\sec^2 \theta} = 2 \int \frac{\sec^2 \theta d\theta}{16 + 25\tan^2 \theta}$$

$$= 2 \int \frac{d(\tan \theta)}{(4)^2 + (5\tan \theta)^2} = 2 \times \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{1}{4} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{5}{4} \tan \theta \right) + c$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{5}{4} \tan \theta \right) + c = \frac{1}{10} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{5x}{2\sqrt{3-4x^2}} \right) + c$$

23. (c) : Let $I = \int \sqrt{\tan x} dx$

....(i) Put $\tan x = t^2$

....(ii) $I = 2 \int \frac{t^2 dt}{t^4 + 1} = \int \frac{t^2 + 1 + t^2 - 1}{t^4 + 1} dt$

$$= \int \frac{1 + \frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2 + \frac{1}{t^2}} dt + \int \frac{1 - \frac{1}{t^2}}{t^2 + \frac{1}{t^2}} dt = \int \frac{d\left(t - \frac{1}{t}\right)}{\left(t - \frac{1}{t}\right)^2 + 2} + \int \frac{d\left(t + \frac{1}{t}\right)}{\left(t + \frac{1}{t}\right)^2 - 2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{t - \frac{1}{t}}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left(\frac{t + \frac{1}{t} - \sqrt{2}}{t + \frac{1}{t} + \sqrt{2}} \right) + c$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\tan x - 1}{\sqrt{2\tan x}} \right) - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left(\frac{\tan x + 1 + \sqrt{2\tan x}}{\tan x + 1 - \sqrt{2\tan x}} \right) + c$$

$\therefore a + b = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$

24. (c) : Let $I = \int \operatorname{cosec}\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \operatorname{cosec}\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) dx$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \int \frac{2 \sin \frac{\pi}{6}}{\sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)} dx \\
 &= 2 \int \frac{\sin\left\{\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) - \left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right\}}{\sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)} dx \\
 &= 2 \int \left[\cot\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) - \cot\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \right] dx \\
 &= 2 \ln \left| \frac{\sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)}{\sin\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)} \right| + b
 \end{aligned}$$

25. (d)

26. (b) : Let $I = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x} + 3\sqrt{x^2}} \quad [\text{put } x = t^6]$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \int \frac{6t^5 dt}{t^3 + t^4} = 6 \int \frac{t^2 dt}{t+1} = 6 \int \left(t - 1 + \frac{1}{t+1} \right) dt \\
 &= 3t^2 - 6t + 6 \log|t+1| + c \\
 &= 3\sqrt[6]{x} - 6\sqrt[6]{x} + 6 \log|\sqrt[6]{x} + 1| + c
 \end{aligned}$$

27. (b) : Let $I = \int \frac{(x+1)}{x(1+xe^x)^2} dx$

Put $xe^x = t \Rightarrow e^x(1+x)dx = dt$

$$\therefore I = \int \frac{dt}{t(1+t)^2}$$

Now, let $\frac{1}{t(1+t)^2} = \frac{A}{t} + \frac{B}{1+t} + \frac{C}{(1+t)^2}$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = A(1+t)^2 + Bt(1+t) + Ct$$

Put $t = 0$, then, $1 = A$

Put $t = -1$, then $C = -1$

Equating the coefficients of t^2 , we get

$$0 = A + B \Rightarrow B = -A = -1$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore I &= \int \frac{1}{t} dt - \int \frac{dt}{1+t} - \int \frac{dt}{(1+t)^2} \\
 &= \log|t| - \log|1+t| + \frac{1}{1+t} + c \\
 &= \log\left|\frac{t}{1+t}\right| + \frac{1}{1+t} + c = \log\left|\left(1 - \frac{1}{1+t}\right)\right| + \frac{1}{1+t} + c
 \end{aligned}$$

28. (b) : Let $I = \int \frac{\cos^3 x + \cos^5 x}{\sin^2 x + \sin^4 x} dx$

$$= \int \frac{\cos x \{(1 - \sin^2 x) + (1 - \sin^2 x)^2\}}{\sin^2 x + \sin^4 x} dx$$

Put $\sin x = t$

$$I = \int \frac{(1-t^2) + (1-t^2)^2}{t^2 + t^4} dt = \int \frac{2+t^4-3t^2}{t^2+t^4} dt$$

$$= \int \frac{(t^2-1)(t^2-2)}{t^2+t^4} dt$$

$$= \int \left(1 + \frac{2}{t^2} - \frac{6}{1+t^2} \right) dt \quad (\text{using Partial fractions})$$

$$= t - \frac{2}{t} - 6 \tan^{-1} t + c = \sin x - \frac{2}{\sin x} - 6 \tan^{-1}(\sin x) + c$$

29. (b) : Let $I = \int \frac{\sqrt{\cos x(1-\cos^2 x)}}{\sqrt{1-\cos^3 x}} dx$

$$= \int \frac{\cos^{1/2} x \sin x}{\sqrt{1-(\cos^{3/2} x)^2}} dx$$

Put $t = \cos^{3/2} x$

$$I = -\frac{2}{3} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} dt = -\frac{2}{3} \sin^{-1}(\cos^{3/2} x) + c$$

$$= -\frac{2}{3} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \cos^{-1} \cos^{3/2} x \right) + c = \frac{2}{3} \cos^{-1}(\cos^{3/2} x) + k$$

30. (a) : Let $I = \int f(x) \sin x \cos x dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2(b^2 - a^2)} \log f(x) + c$$

$$\therefore f(x) \sin x \cos x = \frac{1}{2(b^2 - a^2)} \left[\frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} \right] + c$$

$$\Rightarrow 2(b^2 - a^2) \sin x \cos x = \frac{f'(x)}{(f(x))^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2 \int (b^2 - a^2) \sin x \cos x dx = \frac{-1}{f(x)}$$

$$\Rightarrow b^2 \int 2 \sin x \cos x dx - a^2 \int 2 \sin x \cos x dx = -\frac{1}{f(x)}$$

$$\Rightarrow -b^2 \cos^2 x - a^2 \sin^2 x = -\frac{1}{f(x)}$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = \frac{1}{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x} = \frac{\sec^2 x}{b^2 + a^2 \tan^2 x}$$

$$\therefore \int f(x) dx = \int \frac{\sec^2 x}{b^2 + a^2 \tan^2 x} dx = \frac{1}{ab} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{a \tan x}{b} \right)$$



JEEWORKCUTS

TWO DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRY

PAPER-I

ONE OF MORE THAN ONE OPTION(S) CORRECT TYPE

This section contains 10 multiple choice questions. Each question has four choices (a), (b), (c) and (d) out of which ONE or MORE may be correct. [Correct ans. 3 marks & wrong ans., no negative mark]

- A curve that passing through (2, 4) and having subnormal of constant length of 8 units can be
 (a) $y^2 = 16x - 16$ (b) $y^2 = -16x + 48$
 (c) $x^2 = 16y - 60$ (d) $x^2 = -16y + 68$
- If the conjugate of $(x + iy)(1 - 2i)$ be $1 + i$, then
 (a) $x = \frac{1}{5}$ (b) $x + iy = \frac{1}{5}(3 + i)$
 (c) $x - iy = \frac{1}{5}(3 + i)$ (d) $x + iy = \frac{1 - i}{1 - 2i}$
- If $a + b + c = 0$, then the roots of the equation $(b + c - a)x^2 + (c + a - b)x + (a + b - c) = 0$ can be
 (a) imaginary (b) real and equal
 (c) real and unequal (d) none of these
- The solution of $\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2 + 2y \cot x \frac{dy}{dx} = y^2$ is
 (a) $y - \frac{c}{1 + \cos x} = 0$ (b) $y = \frac{c}{1 - \cos x}$
 (c) $x = 2 \sin^{-1} \left(\sqrt{\frac{c}{2y}} \right)$ (d) none of these
- $\sum_{i=1}^n \sum_{j=1}^i \sum_{k=1}^j 1$ is equal to
 (a) $\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{6}$ (b) Σn^2
 (c) ${}^nC_3$ (d) ${}^{n+2}C_3$
- If A and B are two matrices such that $AB = BA$, then $\forall n \in N$
 (a) $A^n B = B A^n$ (b) $(AB)^n = A^n B^n$
 (c) $(A + B)^n = {}^nC_0 A^n + {}^nC_1 A^{n-1} B + {}^nC_2 A^{n-2} B^2 + \dots + {}^nC_n B^n$
 (d) $A^{2n} - B^{2n} = (A^n - B^n)(A^n + B^n)$
- If the graph of the function $f(x)$ is symmetrical about two lines $x = a$ and $x = b$ then $f(x)$ must be periodic with period
 (a) $\frac{b-a}{2}$ (b) $b - a$
 (c) $2(b - a)$ (d) none of these
- The function $f(x) = \begin{cases} |x-3| & , x \geq 1 \\ x^2 - \frac{3x}{2} + \frac{13}{4} & , x < 1 \end{cases}$ is
 (a) continuous at $x = 1$
 (b) differentiable at $x = 1$
 (c) continuous at $x = 3$
 (d) differentiable at $x = 3$
- Let $f(x) = \sin(\pi x) - 4x(1 - x)$, then
 (a) $\frac{\sin(\pi x)}{x(1-x)} > 4 \forall x \in (0, 1)$
 (b) $f'\left(\frac{5}{8}\right) + f'\left(\frac{3}{8}\right) = 0$

By : Vidyalankar Institute, Pearl Centre, Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (W), Mumbai - 28. Tel.: (022) 24306367

- (c) $f''(x) = 0$ has no solution in $(0, 1)$
 (d) Rolle's theorem cannot be applied to $f'(x)$ in $\left[\alpha, \frac{1}{2}\right]$ for some $\alpha \in \left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

10. Let $\int \sqrt{\frac{x}{1-x^3}} dx = \frac{2}{3} g(f(x)) + c$. Then

- (a) $g(x) = \cot^{-1}(x)$ and $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{1-x^3}{x^3}}$
 (b) $g(x) = \tan^{-1}(x)$ and $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{1-x^3}{x^3}}$
 (c) $g(x) = \cot^{-1}(x)$ and $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{x^3}{1-x^3}}$
 (d) $g(x) = \tan^{-1}(x)$ and $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{x^3}{1-x^3}}$

INTEGER ANSWER TYPE

This section contains 10 questions. Each question, when worked out will result in one integer from 0 to 9 (both inclusive). [Correct ans. 3 marks & wrong ans., no negative mark]

11. If α, β, γ are the roots of the equation $x^3 - 9x^2 + 14x + 24 = 0$, then find the value of $|\alpha + \beta + \gamma + \alpha\beta + \beta\gamma + \gamma\alpha + \alpha\beta\gamma|$.
 12. The least degree of a polynomial with integer coefficient whose one of the roots may be $\cos 12^\circ$ is
 13. If $\sin^{-1}x + \sin^{-1}y = \pi$ and, if $x = \lambda y$, then the value of $39^{2\lambda} + 5^\lambda - 1525$ must be
 14. The number of solutions of the equation

$$\int_{-1}^x \left(8t^2 + \frac{28t}{3} + 4 \right) dt = \frac{\frac{3}{2}x + 1}{\log_{x+1} \sqrt{x+1}} \text{ is}$$

15. In a ΔABC , if a is the arithmetic mean and b, c are two geometric means between any two positive numbers. Then $\frac{\sin^3 B + \sin^3 C}{\sin A \sin B \sin C}$ is equal to
 16. Let m denotes the number of ways in which 4 different balls of green colour and 4 different balls of red colour can be distributed equally among 4 persons if each person has balls of the same colour and n be corresponding figure when all the four persons have balls of different colour. Find $\frac{(m+n)}{132}$.
 17. Let $f(x) = [3 + 4 \sin x]$ (where $[]$ denotes the greatest integer function). If sum of all the values of x in $[\pi, 2\pi]$ where $f(x)$ fails to be differentiable, is $\frac{k\pi}{2}$, then the value of $\frac{k}{8}$ is
 18. The polynomial $p(x) = 1 - x + x^2 - x^3 + \dots + x^{16} - x^{17}$ can be written as a polynomial in y where $y = x + 1$, then let coefficient of y^2 be k then $\left[\frac{k}{400} \right]$ (where $[.]$ denote greatest integer function) is ____
 19. Let A be the centre of the circle $x^2 + y^2 - 2x - 4y - 20 = 0$. The tangents at the points $B(1, 7)$ and $C(4, -2)$ on the circle meet at the point D . If Δ denotes the area of the quadrilateral $ABDC$, then $\sqrt{\frac{\Delta}{3}}$ is equal to
 20. Find the integer n for which $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(\cos x - 1)(\cos x - e^x)}{x^n}$ is a finite nonzero number.

PAPER-II

ONLY ONE OPTION CORRECT TYPE

This section contains 10 multiple choice questions. Each question has four choices (a), (b), (c) and (d) for its answer, out of which ONLY ONE is correct. [Correct ans. 3 marks and wrong ans. -1]

1. If x and y are positive real number and m, n are any positive integers and $E = \frac{x^n y^m}{(1+x^{2n})(1+y^{2m})}$ then
 (a) $E > \frac{1}{4}$ (b) $E > \frac{1}{2}$ (c) $E \leq \frac{1}{4}$ (d) $E < \frac{1}{8}$

2. Four persons are selected at random out of 3 men, 2 women and 4 children. What is the chance that exactly 2 of them are children?
 (a) $\frac{9}{21}$ (b) $\frac{10}{23}$ (c) $\frac{11}{24}$ (d) $\frac{10}{21}$
 3. For the equation $x^2 - (k+1)x + (k^2 + k - 8) = 0$ if one root is greater than 2 and other is less than 2, then k can take any value between
 (a) $(-2, 3)$ (b) $\left(-\frac{11}{3}, 3\right)$

(c) $\left(-\frac{11}{3}, -2\right)$ (d) (0, 5)

4. If z is a complex number satisfying $|z + 1 - i| \leq 1$, then the maximum value of $|z|$ is

(a) $\sqrt{2}$ (b) $\sqrt{2} - 1$
(c) $\sqrt{2} + 1$ (d) 1

5. The value of $\int_1^{e^{37}} \frac{\pi \sin(\pi \ln x)}{x} dx$ is

(a) 1 (b) -1 (c) 2 (d) 4

6. For a parabola having focus at S , vertex at A such that $SA = l_1$ units and focal chord PQ of length l_2 units is given, then $ar(\Delta APQ)$ is

(a) $l_1 l_2$ (b) $l_1 \sqrt{l_1 l_2}$ (c) $l_2 \sqrt{l_1 l_2}$ (d) $\frac{l_2^3}{2l_1}$

7. If $\cos^4 \theta \sec^2 \alpha$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin^4 \theta \operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha$ are in A.P.,

then $\cos^8 \theta \sec^6 \alpha$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\sin^8 \theta \operatorname{cosec}^6 \alpha$ are in

(a) A.P. (b) G.P. (c) H.P. (d) A.G.P.

8. The point of intersection of the plane $\vec{r} \cdot 3\hat{i} - 5\hat{j} + 2\hat{k} = 6$ with the straight line passing through the origin and perpendicular to the plane $2x - y - z = 4$ is

(a) (1, -1, -1) (b) (-1, -1, 2)
(c) (4, 2, 2) (d) $\left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{-2}{3}, \frac{-2}{3}\right)$

9. The function $f(x) = \log_e(1+x) - \frac{2x}{2+x}$ is increasing on

(a) $(-1, \infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 0)$
(c) $(-\infty, \infty)$ (d) none of these

10. If $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} f(x^2) = a$ (a a finite number), then which of the following is/are true?

(a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^2 f'(x^2) = 0$ (b) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^2 f'(x^2) = 2a$
(c) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} x^4 f''(x^2) = 0$ (d) Both (a) and (c)

COMPREHENSION TYPE

This section contains 3 paragraph. Based upon each of the paragraphs 2 multiple choice questions have to be answered. Each of these questions has four choices (a), (b), (c) and (d) out of which ONLY ONE is correct. [Correct ans. 3 marks & wrong ans. -1]

Paragraph for Q. No. 11 and 12

Suppose equation is $f(x) - g(x) = 0$ or $f(x) = g(x) = y$

say, then draw the graphs of $y = f(x)$ and $y = g(x)$. If graphs of $y = f(x)$ and $y = g(x)$ cuts at one, two, three, ..., no points, then number of solutions are one, two, three, ..., zero respectively.

11. The number of solutions of $\sin x = \frac{|x|}{10}$ is

(a) 4 (b) 6 (c) 8 (d) 10

12. Total number of solutions of the equation

$3x + 2 \tan x = \frac{5\pi}{2}$ in $x \in [0, 2\pi]$ is equal to

(a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) 4

Paragraph for Q. No. 13 and 14

A and B are two matrices of same order 3×3 , where

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 8 \end{pmatrix} \text{ and } B = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 3 & 8 \\ 7 & 2 & 9 \end{pmatrix}$$

13. The value of $\operatorname{adj}(\operatorname{adj} A)$ is equal to

(a) $2A$
(b) $4A$
(c) $8A$
(d) none of these

14. The value of $\frac{|\operatorname{adj}(\operatorname{adj} B)|}{(24)^4}$ is equal to

(a) 9 (b) 16
(c) 25 (d) 1

Paragraph for Q. No. 15 and 16

Consider two functions $f(x) = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left(\cos \frac{x}{\sqrt{n}}\right)^n$ and

$g(x) = -x^{4b}$, where $b = \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} (\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} - \sqrt{x^2 + 1})$.

15. The function $f(x)$ is

(a) e^{-x^2} (b) $e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}}$ (c) e^{x^2} (d) $e^{\frac{x^2}{2}}$

16. Number of solutions of $f(x) + g(x) = 0$ is

(a) 0 (b) 1 (c) 2 (d) 4

MATRIX MATCH TYPE

This section contains 4 questions, each having two matching columns. Choices for the correct combination of elements from column-I and column-II are given as options (a), (b), (c) and (d), out of which one is correct. [Correct ans. 3 marks & wrong ans. -1]

17. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
(P)	The value of $\sin(\sin^{-1}1)$ is	1.	-1
(Q)	The points $(k, 2 - 2k)$, $(-k + 1, 2k)$ and $(-4 - k, 6 - 2k)$ are collinear if k is equal to	2.	1
(R)	The value of $\frac{1}{3} \left[\cos^4 \left(\frac{\pi}{8} \right) + \cos^4 \left(\frac{3\pi}{8} \right) + \cos^4 \left(\frac{5\pi}{8} \right) + \cos^4 \left(\frac{7\pi}{8} \right) \right]$ is	3.	1/2
(S)	If a, b, c are all different from zero, and $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1+a & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1+b & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1+c \end{vmatrix} = 0$ then the value of $a^{-1} + b^{-1} + c^{-1}$ is	4.	$\sqrt{2} \pm 1$

Codes :

P	Q	R	S	P	Q	R	S
(a) 4	1, 4	2	3	(b) 2	1	2, 4	3
(c) 1, 3	3	2	4	(d) 2	1, 3	3	1

18. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
(P)	Let $f(x) = [x - 1] + [1 - x]$, $[x]$ is the greatest integer function, a is an integer, then	1.	continuous at $x = a$
(Q)	Let f be as in (P) but a is not an integer, then	2.	$\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} f(x)$ does not exist
(R)	Let $f(x) = \cot x$, then	3.	$f(a) = 0$
(S)	If $f(x) = \frac{a^{\cot x} - a^{\cos x}}{\cot x - \cos x}$, then	4.	$\lim_{x \rightarrow \pi/2} f(x) = \log a$

Codes :

P	Q	R	S	P	Q	R	S
(a) 4	1	2	3	(b) 2	1	4	3
(c) 1	3	2	4	(d) 3	1	2	4

19. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
(P)	The value of the expression $f(x) = \sin^2 x + \sin^2 \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \cos x \cdot \cos \left(x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right)$, $\forall x \in R$ is equal to	1.	1/2

(Q)	Exact value of $\cos 40^\circ (1 - 2 \sin 10^\circ)$ is	2.	-1/3
(R)	The value of $\sum_{k=3}^{\infty} \sin^k \left(\frac{\pi}{6} \right)$ is	3.	1/4
(S)	The value of λ for which the lines are concurrent $x + y + 1 = 0$; $3x + 2\lambda y + 4 = 0$; $x + y - 3\lambda = 0$ is/are	4.	5/4

Codes :

P	Q	R	S	P	Q	R	S
(a) 4	3	1	2	(b) 3	4	1	2
(c) 1	3	2	4	(d) 4	1	3	2

20. Match the following.

Column-I		Column-II	
(P)	Let a function f is defined as $f: \{1, 2, 3, 4\} \rightarrow \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$. If f satisfy $f(f(x)) = f(x)$, $\forall x \in \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$ then number of such functions is	1.	9
(Q)	If m and M are the least and greatest value of $f(x) = (\cos^{-1}x)^2 + (\sin^{-1}x)^2$, then M/m has the value equal to	2.	10
(R)	Let x and y be two real numbers such that $2\sin x \sin y + 3\cos y + 6\cos x \sin y = 7$. The value of $\tan^2 x + 2\tan^2 y$ is	3.	41

Codes :

P	Q	R	P	Q	R
(a) 3	2	1	(b) 2	1	3
(c) 2	3	1	(d) 3	1	2

ANSWER KEYS

Paper-I

1. (a,b) 2. (b,d) 3. (b,c) 4. (a,b,c) 5. (a,d)
 6. (a,b,c,d) 7. (c) 8. (a,b,c) 9. (b) 10. (a,d)
 11. (1) 12. (4) 13. (1) 14. (1) 15. (2)
 16. (6) 17. (3) 18. (2) 19. (5) 20. (3)

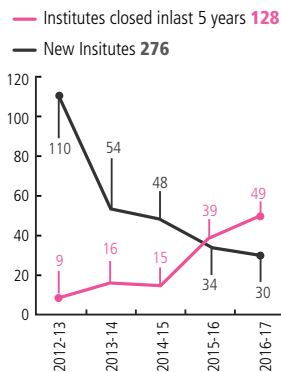
Paper-II

1. (c) 2. (d) 3. (a) 4. (c) 5. (c)
 6. (b) 7. (a) 8. (d) 9. (a) 10. (d)
 11. (b) 12. (c) 13. (d) 14. (d) 15. (b)
 16. (c) 17. (d) 18. (d) 19. (d) 20. (a)



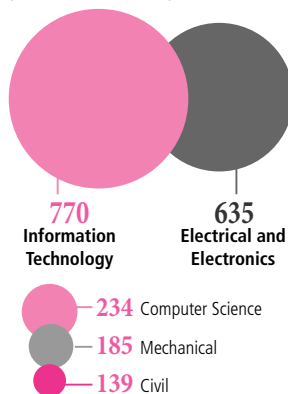
51% BTech seats vacant, 153 colleges face closure, 770 shut IT branch

NUMBER OF ENGINEERING INSTITUTES (OFFERING B.TECH) THAT HAVE CLOSED AND NEW ONE THAT HAVE OPENED



TOP FIVE UNPOPULAR ENGINEERING BRANCHES

Institutes that have discontinued programmes over last 5 years (2012-13 to 2016-17)*



Max number of engineering institutes that discontinued IT programme were from **Telangana (157), Tamil Nadu (104) & Andhra Pradesh (128)**
*Approximate figures

Of the 15.5 lakh BE/BTech seats in 3,291 engineering colleges across the country, over half — 51 per cent — were vacant in 2016-17, according to data obtained by The Indian Express from the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE), the apex body for technical education in the country.

Last year, roughly eight lakh BE/BTech students graduated, but only about 40 per cent got jobs through campus

placement. According to AICTE data, campus placements has been under 50 per cent for the last five years.

This mismatch that underlines the reality of unfilled seats has got AICTE to consider asking technical education institutes which have had 70 per cent or more vacant seats for the last five years to wind up and leave.

As part of a three-month-long investigation to find out why engineering seats were going unfilled and what this signifies, The Indian Express analysed AICTE enrollment data for the last five years (from 2012-13 to 2016-17), visited 10 colleges across three states that are among those on the AICTE's radar for low admissions and spoke to principals, students, academics and experts.

The picture that emerged is of glaring gaps in regulation, including alleged corruption; a vicious circle of poor infrastructure, labs and faculty; non-existent linkages with industry; the absence of a technical ecosystem that can nurture the classroom — all this accounting for low employability of graduates and, therefore, an abysmal record of job placement.

The glaring gaps

Consider these:

- Close to 30 lakh students in the science stream cleared their Class 12 Board exam in 2015-16. Even if all of them were to aim for an engineering seat, at 15.5 lakh undergraduate engineering seats across the country, there is roughly one seat for every two students. A case of too few people chasing too many seats. MBBS and dentistry, on the other hand, has less than a lakh seats nationwide.

- From 87,059 BTech and MTech seats in 1990-91, the number has risen to 16.62 lakh in 2017-18, a staggering 18 times in less than three decades.

- Ten states — Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, UP, Telangana, Karnataka, MP, Gujarat, Kerala, and Haryana — together account for 80 per cent of the total seats in the country. They also account for 80 per cent of the total vacant seats in the country.

- Enrollment data of these 10 states show the crisis is at its worst in Haryana. At 74 per cent, the state has the highest proportion of vacant BTech seats in 2016-17. Uttar Pradesh is second with 64 per cent unfilled seats. Tamil Nadu, which has the highest number of engineering seats — 2.79 lakh — has 48 per cent unoccupied seats.

- Of the nearly 370 technical colleges that are on AICTE's radar for low admissions — 30 per cent or less admissions in the last five years — and which run the risk of being closed next year, 153 are engineering colleges. Most of these are in Maharashtra (26), Andhra Pradesh (19), Haryana (17), Odisha (17), Telangana (16) and Uttar Pradesh (11). Last year, a record 49 engineering colleges went bust and shut down.

- At least half the 153 institutes with low admissions were set up in the last decade.

- Information Technology (IT) has emerged as the least popular branch, with 770 institutes discontinuing the discipline between 2012-13 and 2016-17. That's followed by Electricals and Electronics (635 colleges have stopped the branch), Computer Science (234), Mechanical Engineering (185) and Civil Engineering (139). The maximum number of institutes that discontinued IT were in Telangana (157), followed by Andhra Pradesh (128) and Tamil Nadu (104).

Those on their last legs are now taking desperate measures — from offering fee concessions to diluting admission criteria; from paying middlemen to bring in students to hiring underqualified faculty; and, as the Bhagwan Parashuram college in Sonepat has done, letting out part of the campus or even converting the colleges into schools.

What led to this?

Several factors, say experts, but most of them point to what they call the engineering boom that started in 1995 and peaked in the 2000s, fuelled by the IT phenomenon and the Y2K bug. Speaking to The Indian Express, AICTE chairman Anil Sahasrabudhe says: "A large number of people were required for coding then. Your engineering branch did not matter. There was always a job for an engineer in an IT company."

As a result, several private institutes came up to feed the industry's appetite for engineers. "When there was a demand for engineers, the private sector stepped in. A large number of government colleges did not immediately get into modern branches of engineering such as IT and computer science. Our entire IT industry would have collapsed had it not been for these private institutes," says retired IISc professor D K Subramaniam, who is on TCS's Research Advisory Board. The boom, however, ended in a problem of plenty.

Early warning ignored

Alarm bells first went off about 15 years ago, in the shape of the U R Rao Committee report of 2003. Rao, former chairman of the Indian Space Research Organisation, had been tasked by the NDA-1 government to review AICTE's performance.

The report had observed that the pace of expansion of technical education was unsustainable and that the explosion in the number of private institutions was fuelled more by speculative rather than real demand.

To alleviate this "serious situation", the committee suggested a five-year moratorium on all approvals for undergraduate technical institutions in states where the student intake exceeded the then national average of 150 seats per million population. This figure was 1,047 for the southern states, 486 in the west, 131 in the east and 102 in the north. (Currently, the national average of BE/BTech intake, alone, is 1,286 seats per million population.)

However, Rao's recommendation was never acted upon. Indeed, the reverse happened. According to AICTE data, 2008-09 witnessed an increase of almost 30 per cent in engineering intake over the previous year — the highest in a single year since 2001 — with over 700 new institutes being approved. Many point out that it coincided with a period when AICTE was rocked by allegations of rampant corruption. That year, the CBI caught then AICTE member-secretary K Narayan Rao accepting a bribe from the owner of an engineering college in Andhra Pradesh. The incident eventually led to the suspension of then AICTE chairman R A Yadav. The CBI registered three cases against him, but did not chargesheet him.

The effects of this indiscriminate expansion in the sector were probably first felt after the global economic crisis of 2008, when growth slowed in the US and Europe, the main markets for IT companies.

"The economy is in a bit of a stationary mode. Industries are not making any investments and so there aren't enough engineering jobs in the market at present," says former IIT-Kanpur director Sanjay Dhande.

An engineering degree in this climate offers little return on investment. ♦♦

Courtesy : Indian Express

MATHS MUSING

SOLUTION SET-180

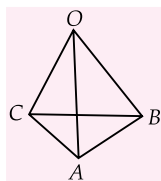
1. (a): The sum of all two-digit numbers
 $= 10 + 11 + 12 + \dots + 99 = \frac{90}{2}(10 + 99) = 4905$. There are
 $5 \times 5 = 25$ numbers with two odd digits. The sum of these
 numbers $= 5(1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9) \times 11 = 55 \times 25 = 1375$
 Likewise, the sum of numbers with two even digits
 $= 5(0 + 2 + 4 + 6 + 8) \times 11 - (0 + 2 + 4 + 6 + 8) = 54 \times 20 = 1080$
 $\therefore S = 4905 - 1375 - 1080 = 2450 = 2 \cdot 5^2 \cdot 7^2$

2. (a): $\overline{OA} = \vec{a}$, $\overline{OB} = \vec{b}$, $\overline{OC} = \vec{c}$, $|\vec{a}| = 3$, $|\vec{b} - \vec{c}| = 2$
 The shortest distance between OA and BC is 2.

$$\therefore |(\vec{b} - \vec{a}) \cdot \vec{a} \times (\vec{b} - \vec{c})| = 2|\vec{a} \times (\vec{b} - \vec{c})|$$

$$\Rightarrow [\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}] = 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot \sin 30^\circ$$

$$\therefore \text{Volume} = \frac{1}{6}[\vec{a} \vec{b} \vec{c}] = 1$$



3. (d): $f(x) = 2^{(\log_8 3)\cos^2 x} + 3^{(\log_8 2)\sin^2 x}$
 $= 2^{(\log_8 3)\cos^2 x} + 2^{(\log_8 3)\sin^2 x}$
 $\Rightarrow f(x) \geq 2^1 \sqrt{(2^{(\log_8 3)\cos^2 x} \cdot 2^{(\log_8 3)\sin^2 x})}$
 (using A.M. $\geq$ G.M.)
 $= 2(2^{\log_8 3})^{1/2} = 2^{1+\log_8 3}$

4. (a): $z_1 = f|z_0| = \frac{z_0 + i}{z_0 - i}$, $z_2 = i\left(\frac{z_0 + 1}{z_0 - 1}\right)$, $z_3 = z_0$

$$\therefore z_{2011} = z_1 = \frac{z_0 + i}{z_0 - i} = \frac{\frac{1}{5} + i + i}{\frac{1}{5} + i - i} = 1 + 10i$$

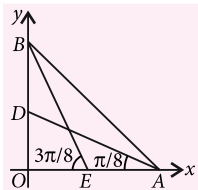
5. (d): Let $\angle ADC = \theta$. By cosine rule,
 $AB^2 = m^2 = n^2 + 9^2 + 2 \cdot 9 \cdot n \cos \theta$
 $AC^2 = m^2 = n^2 + (21)^2 - 2 \cdot 21 \cdot n \cos \theta$
 Eliminating $\cos \theta$, we get $m^2 - n^2 = 189$
 $\therefore m - n = 1, m + n = 189, m = 95$
 $m - n = 3, m + n = 63, m = 33$
 $m - n = 7, m + n = 27, m = 17$

6. (c): The angles are invariant under translation.
 We can take the vertices of the triangle as $O(0, 0)$,
 $A(1, 0)$, $B(0, 1)$.

AD and BE are the bisectors of $\angle A$ and $\angle B$.

$$\angle OAD = \frac{\pi}{8}, \angle OEB = \frac{3\pi}{8}$$

$$m_1 = -\tan \frac{\pi}{8} = -(\sqrt{2} - 1)$$



$$m_2 = -\tan \frac{3\pi}{8} = -(\sqrt{2} + 1)$$

$$\therefore \frac{m_1}{m_2} = \frac{\sqrt{2} - 1}{\sqrt{2} + 1} = (\sqrt{2} - 1)^2 = 3 - 2\sqrt{2}$$

7. (b): Let r be the radius of the circle and θ be the angle subtended by the chord AF at the centre.

$$4 = 2r \sin \frac{\theta}{2}, 11 = 2r \sin \frac{5\theta}{2}$$

$$\therefore \frac{11}{4} = \frac{\sin \frac{5\theta}{2}}{\sin \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{\sin 3\theta + \sin \theta}{\sin \theta} = 3 - 4\sin^2 \theta + 2\cos \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow 4\cos^2 \theta + 2\cos \theta = \frac{15}{4}$$

$$\therefore \cos \theta = \frac{3}{4}, \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}, \sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$4 = 2r \cdot \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow r = 4\sqrt{2}$$

$$AE = 2r \sin \theta = 8\sqrt{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4} = 2\sqrt{14}$$

8. (a): $AD = 2r \sin \frac{3\theta}{2} = 10$

9. (5): $(1+x)^5 = C_0 + C_1x + C_2x^2 + C_3x^3 + C_4x^4 + C_5x^5$
 Differentiating

$$5(1+x)^4 = C_1 + 2C_2x + 3C_3x^2 + 4C_4x^3 + 5C_5x^4$$

$$\therefore 5\left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right)^4 = C_1 + 2\frac{C_2}{x} + \frac{3C_3}{x^2} + \frac{4C_4}{x^3} + \frac{5C_5}{x^4}$$

Multiplying the above two series and considering the coefficient of x is $\sum_{r=2}^5 (r-1)r \cdot C_{r-1}C_r = \text{coefficient of } x \text{ in}$

$$25 \frac{(1+x)^8}{x^4} = 25 \binom{8}{5} = 25 \binom{8}{3} = 1400$$

10. (a): (P) $\rightarrow$ (1), (Q) $\rightarrow$ (2), (R) $\rightarrow$ (4), (S) $\rightarrow$ (3)

(P) We have, $12^x + 12^{x+1} = 3^x + 3^{x+1} + 3^{x+2}$

$$\Rightarrow 12^x(13) = 3^x(13) \Rightarrow 3^x(4^x - 1) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3^x = 0 \text{ (not possible)}$$

$$\text{So, } 4^x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 4^x = 1 \Rightarrow x = 0$$

$$(Q) \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{2}t\sqrt{t^2-1}} = \frac{\pi}{12} \Rightarrow \sec^{-1}x - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{12} \text{ or } \sec^{-1}x = \frac{\pi}{3}, x = 2$$

$$(R) 5(2\cos^2\theta - 1) + 1 + \cos\theta + 1 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 10\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{5}$$

One values of θ in $(0, \pi/2)$.

$$(S) 3^{2n+2} - 8n - 9 = (1+8)^{n+1} - 8n - 9$$

$$= \binom{n+1}{2} 8^2 + \dots$$

$$\text{which is divisible by } 8^2 = 2^6 \Rightarrow m = 6.$$



SRM University AP - Amaravati announces the setting up of School of Liberal Arts and Basic Sciences (SLABS)

B.A., B.B.A, B.Com. & B.Sc. courses will be offered from 2018 in 12 subjects

President of SRM University, Dr. P. Sathyanarayanan, announced the setting up of School of Liberal Arts and Basic Sciences (SLABS) at its University in Amaravati in the presence of the Honorary Pro Chancellor of SRM University, AP - Amaravati, Prof. Nicholas Dirks (Chancellor Emeritus, University of California, Berkley), and Dr. D Narayana Rao, Pro Vice Chancellor of SRM University, AP – Amaravati. SLABS will be SRM Amaravati's home for fundamental research, where free, open, and critical inquiry is pursued across disciplines, finding answers and solutions to world's most challenging problems and daunting issues. SLABS will have its first intake of students in 2018 and will offer B.A., B.B.A., B.Com and B.Sc. programs across 12 departments –Economics, English, History, Journalism, Psychology, Business Studies, Commerce, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Biology and Computer Science.

"Today, we face increasingly complex issues and challenges, and tackling these, calls for multi-dimensional thought processes and problem solving skills. Education needs to focus on this and much more. We aim to help students develop such skills through the liberal arts and basic sciences education offered at SRM SLABS. For this, we are looking at hands-on guidance from Prof. Nicholas Dirks, given his background as a renowned anthropologist, and his rich experience in Liberal Arts. SRM SLABS also has a strong faculty base of international caliber who will bring a global perspective to liberal arts education." They will assist in creating a holistic approach to education, which will become, we hope, the calling card for SRM Amaravati's SLABS", says Dr. P Sathyanarayanan, President SRM Amaravati.

"I am very pleased to be involved with SRM Amaravati as it establishes its School of Liberal Arts and Basic Sciences. In our program, students will learn the skills of critical thinking and knowledge creation in a range of fields in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. They will have an innovative multi-disciplinary education, in close proximity as well to breaking new teaching and research in areas ranging from machine learning and data science to public policy and social analysis", says Prof. Nicholas Dirks, Honorary Pro Chancellor, SRM Amaravati.

"SRM is committed to offering a distinctive form of learning empowering young students and thinkers with historical and cultural perspectives, as well as language, critical thinking, and communication skills— ideal traits to survive the modern world. The multi-disciplinary focus of SLABS will ensure that the students would have both breadth as well as depth of knowledge about a wide range of subjects", says Dr. D Narayana Rao, Pro. Vice Chancellor, SRM Amaravati.

About SRM University, AP-Amaravati

SRM University, AP – Amaravati, is envisaged to be a multi-disciplinary institution starting off with programs in engineering, followed by liberal arts and later on in fields of management, law, medical sciences, and pure sciences. SRM envisions to emerge as a world-class university in creating and disseminating knowledge and providing students a



unique learning experience in their chosen field of scholarship that would best serve the society. The focus is on developing into an inter-disciplinary institution combining academic rigour, excitement of discovery, creativity and entrepreneurship that delivers cutting-edge research based education, creating new knowledge and innovations. The School of Engineering and Applied Sciences is already functional with the first batch of engineering students having commenced their courses in August 2017.

For more information, please visit: www.srmmap.edu.in

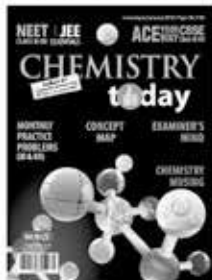
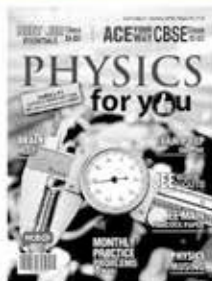
FACT SHEET:

School of Liberal Arts and Basic Sciences (SLABS), at SRM University, AP-Amaravati

Beginning from	2018 session
Courses Offered	B.A., BBA, B. Com., B. Sc.
Program Duration	3 years + 1 Additional year (Optional) resulting in a Diploma / Certificate
Disciplines	Physical and Natural Sciences, Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences, Business Studies, Commerce
Subjects	Economics, English, History, Journalism, Psychology, Business Studies, Commerce, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Biology and Computer Science.
Admission Criterion	Merit, based on Std. XII Exam Results
Faculty Profile	Top in the category from India and Abroad. 100% PhDs 75% have international Exposure in Research/Teaching 15% Foreign nationals Visiting faculty comprising of local and global experts/ academics
SLABS Approach	Multi-disciplinary. No restriction on courses across disciplines In class discussions, Field Trips Presentations / Movies / Hands on Assignments



Now, save up to Rs 2,020*



Subscribe to MTG magazines today.

Our 2018 offers are here. Pick the combo best suited for your needs. Fill-in the Subscription Form at the bottom and mail it to us today. If in a rush, log on to www.mtg.in now to subscribe online.

*On cover price of ₹ 30/- each.

**For JEE
(Main & Advanced),
NEET, AIIMS AND
JIPMER**

About MTG's Magazines

Perfect for students who like to prepare at a steady pace, MTG's magazines-Physics For You, Chemistry Today, Mathematics Today & Biology Today-ensure you practice bit by bit, month by month, to build all-round command over key subjects. Did you know these magazines are the only source for solved test papers of all national and state level engineering and medical college entrance exams?

Trust of over 1 Crore readers since 1982.

- Practice steadily, paced month by month, with very-similar & model test papers
- Self-assessment tests for you to evaluate your readiness and confidence for the big exams
- Content put together by a team comprising experts and members from MTG's well-experienced Editorial Board
- Stay up-to-date with important information such as examination dates, trends & changes in syllabi
- All-round skill enhancement – confidence-building exercises, new studying techniques, time management, even advice from past JEE/NEET toppers
- Bonus:** Exposure to competition at a global level, with questions from Intl. Olympiads & Contests

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please accept my subscription to:

Note: Magazines are despatched by Book-Post on 4th of every month (each magazine separately).

☒ Tick the appropriate box.

PCMB combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 1,000 (save ₹ 440) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 1,800 (save ₹ 1,080) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 2,300 (save ₹ 2,020)

PCM combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 900 (save ₹ 180) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 1,500 (save ₹ 660) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 1,900 (save ₹ 1,340)

PCB combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 900 (save ₹ 180) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 1,500 (save ₹ 660) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 1,900 (save ₹ 1,340)

Individual magazines

☐ Physics ☐ Chemistry ☐ Mathematics ☐ Biology

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 330 (save ₹ 30) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 600 (save ₹ 120) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 775 (save ₹ 305)

Enclose Demand Draft favouring MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd payable at New Delhi. You can also pay via Money Orders. Mail this Subscription Form to Subscription Dept., MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd, Plot 98, Sector 44, Gurgaon - 122 003 (HR).

Want the magazines by courier; add the courier charges given below:

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 240 ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 450 ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 600

☒ Tick the appropriate box.

☐ Student ☒ Class XI ☒ XII ☐ Teacher ☐ Library ☐ Coaching

Name: _____

Complete Postal Address: _____

Pin Code Mobile #

Other Phone #

Email

E-mail subscription@mtg.in. Visit www.mtg.in to subscribe online. Call (0)8800255334/5 for more info. Get digital editions of MTG Magazines on <http://digital.mtg.in/>

EXCEL ACADAMICS®

Bengaluru

A Premier Institute in KARNATAKA

Integrated PUC | PUC+CET | PUC+IIT-JEE | PUC+NEET

NEET

1 ALL INDIA RANK

184497

SHIVANANDA S
H. T. No. : 61718963
All India Quota Cat.

PRAJWAL K
H.T. No. : 61717312
All India Quota Cat.

CHETHAN. M
H. T. No. : 61718306
All India Quota Cat.

SHAMANTH M
H. T. No. : 903604299

CET Ranks

183666

V. CHETAN

NAVYA N
H. T. No. : SH213

SACHIN V A
H. T. No. : WB101

JEE(Main) Score

222192187

SACHIN VA

MADHU J N

SANJAY GOWDA M

227181172

DHEERAJ R

V CHETAN

NAVEEN RAJ

Helpline : 7676-91-7777, 7676-41-6666

CET, IIT-JEE (Main & Advanced), NEET, AIIMS, JIPMER, COMED-K, BITS, VIT, MAHE

REGISTRATION OPEN

**EXCLUSIVE
NEET-2018**

New Batch

PCB
Classes with Daily test

**K-CET / NEET / JEE
CRASH COURSE
2018**

2nd PUC/12th+2 Studying Students

**46 Days Residential
SUMMER
COURSE**

1 PUC/11th, +1, Studying Students

**1 Month Residential
BRIDGE
COURSE**

9th & 10th Studying Students (Maths & Science)

**Fully Solved
OFF-LINE TEST
SERIES**

CET, IIT-JEE (Main & Advanced),
NEET - 2018 & 2019
₹ 3,540/- ONLY

**Fully Solved
ON-LINE TEST
SERIES**

CET, IIT-JEE (Main & Advanced),
NEET - 2018 & 2019
₹ 7,080/- ONLY

**EXCEL ACADAMICS : #326, Opp. People Tree Hospital, Sheshadripuram College Road,
Yelahanka New Town - 560064, Bangalore, KARNATAKA**

Contact: 9535656277 / 9880286824 / 9900836461 / 9036357499



To get free Mock CET/ NEET/JEE SMS your complete postal address to 7676917777

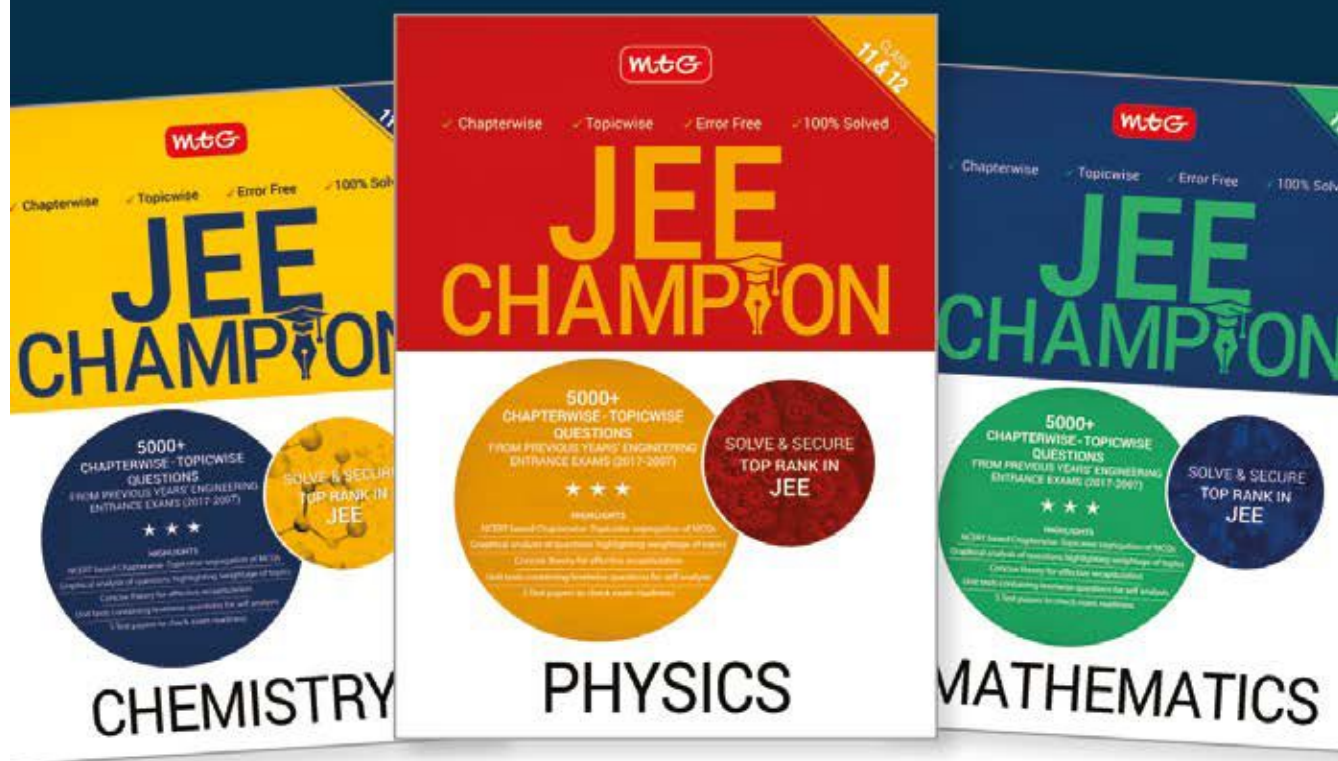


Separate Deluxe Hostel for Boys and Girls



THE PERFECT COACH

Now also available for JEE!



Skill. Passion. Hard work and determination. As a student sitting for the highly competitive JEE, you need all that. However, only a few will win, very likely with the help of a champion coach.

MTG's Champion Series for JEE is just the coach you need. It will guide you in identifying what's important for success and what's not. And then help you check your readiness with its most comprehensive question bank. So you know your strengths and weaknesses right from the word go and course-correct accordingly. Put simply, MTG's Champion Series will help you manage your preparation effort for JEE for maximum outcome. The best part is you study at a pace you're comfortable with.

Because it's all chapterwise, topicwise.



Visit www.MTG.in to buy online. Or visit a leading bookseller near you.
For more information, email info@mtg.in or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free) today.



Test Series & Question Bank JEE Advanced 2018

- Test Series for JEE Advanced (10 Mock Papers) Fees : ₹ 1700/-
 - Question Bank (2400 challenging problems) Fees : ₹ 2000/-
- A Compendium with all key formulae in Physics, Chemistry & Maths and memory tips for quick revision and Special Module on short cut methods will also be provided with the Test Series / Question Bank.

Online Test Series JEE Main 2018 / BITSAT 2018

- 10 Online Mock Papers with performance evaluation for JEE Main Fees : ₹ 1700/-
- 10 Online Mock Papers with performance evaluation for BITSAT Fees : ₹ 1700/-

Note: Paper based Test Series is also available for JEE Main 2018.

Test Series NEET 2018

- Test Series for NEET (10 Mock Papers) Fees : ₹ 1700/-
- A Compendium with all key formulae in Physics, Chemistry & Biology and memory tips for quick revision and Special Module on short cut methods will also be provided with the Test Series.

Self Study Series IIT JEE 2019

Highlights of Self Study Series

- Comprehensive Theory illustrating core concepts & short-cut methods
- Topic-wise & Full length Tests with performance evaluation
- 15,000 challenging problems with solutions, Test-Series and Question Bank
- Fees : ₹ 17,500/- (all inclusive)

Vidyalankar's Merit Concession Scheme for above Courses*

Merit Concession Category	Fees Payable (₹)		
	Test Series	Question Bank	Self Study Series
• Olympiad qualified students [Phy (NSEP)/Chem (NSEC)/Astronomy (NSEA)]	Nil	Nil	Nil
• KVPY Scholarship holders	Nil	Nil	NA
• Advanced 2017 Qualified students (Ranks upto Top 10000)	Nil	Nil	5250/-
• KVPY Level I qualified / NTSE Scholarship holders / Maths RMO qualified	Nil	Nil	8750/-
• NTSE Level I qualified students	850/-	1000/-	13125/-
• Students Scoring 98% and above in Maths and Science in Std. X Board Exam	1275/-	1500/-	15750/-
• Students Scoring 95% and above in Maths and Science in Std. X Board Exam	1530/-	1800/-	
• Students Scoring 90% and above in Maths and Science in Std. X Board Exam			

*Conditions Apply

To Enroll:

Send your application on the below address, stating your name, complete postal address, contact number, Email ID, course of your interest & year of appearing for IIT JEE along with necessary documents, one Passport size colour photograph & Money Order / Bank Draft payable at Mumbai, in the name of "Vidyalankar Classes and Publications"

For online payment visit : www.epay.vidyalankar.org

Some of Previous Years' IIT JEE Toppers

ARCHISMAN D.	ANIMESH B.	DHRUV SHAH	VILLY GOHIL	RANVIR RANA	MOHD. H.	NAVNEET M.	PRAVEEN S.
AIR-16*	AIR-19	AIR-111	AIR-20*	AIR-19	AIR-20	AIR-24	AIR-10
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010

& many more... * Category Rank

Corporate Office : Vidyalankar (51), Pearl Center, Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (W), Mumbai - 400 028.

• Tel.: (022) 4232 42 32 / 2430 63 67 • Email : iit@vidyalankar.org / Web site: www.vidyalankar.org

FULLY LOADED & COMPLETELY UPDATED

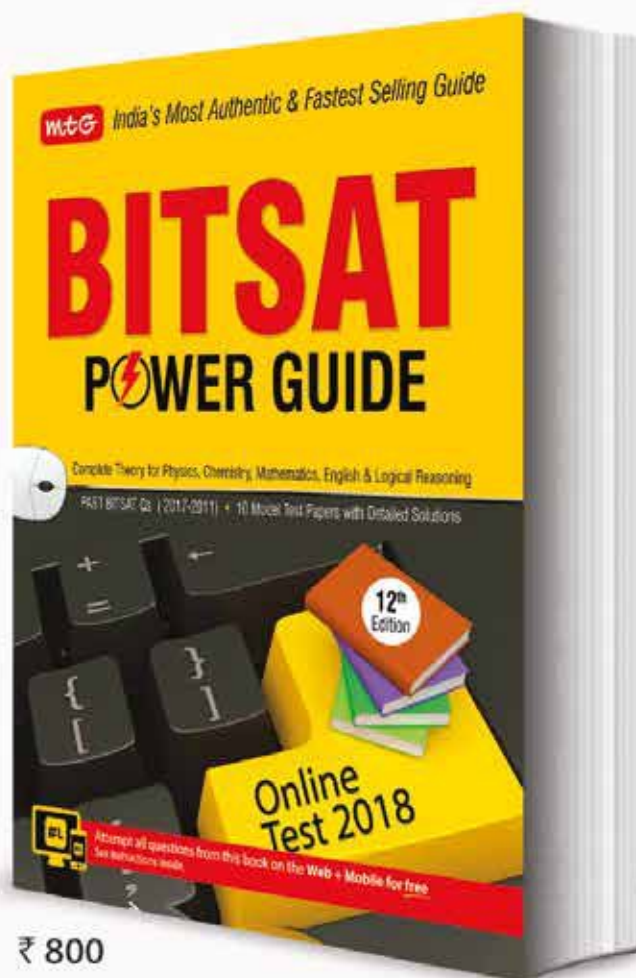
mtg

MTG's BITSAT Power Guide is not only the most exhaustive prep-tool, but also the only book available at present, updated as per the latest BITSAT syllabus for students aspiring for top rank in BITSAT 2018.



Attempt all questions from this book on the Web + Mobile for free

(For details see inside the book)



Get MTG's BITSAT Power Guide today for a real-world feel of BITSAT. Find out what's different about the BITSAT test, including its pattern of examination and key success factors. Be it with chapterwise MCQs or model test papers, check how good your chances are for glory in BITSAT 2018.

FEATURES

- Covers all 5 subjects - Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, English & Logical Reasoning
- Chapterwise MCQs in each section for practice
- Past chapterwise BITSAT Qs (2017-2011)
- 10 Model Test Papers with detailed solutions
- Attempt all questions & tests from this book online, for free with #L

Visit www.MTG.in to buy online. Or visit a leading bookseller near you.
For more information, email info@mtg.in or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free).



VIT®

READY. STEADY. VITEEE

EXPERIENCE EDUCATION
THAT'S AT PAR WITH TOP
UNIVERSITIES ABROAD



VITEEE 2018

4th April to 15th April (Computer Based Test)

Applications are invited for B.Tech Programmes

Biotech., Bioengg., Chemical, Civil, CSE, CSE (Specialisation in Digital Forensics & Cyber security), CSE (Bioinfo.), CSE (Data Analytics), CSE (Gaming Tech.), CSE (Information Security), CSE (Networks & Security), ECE, ECE (Biomedical), ECE (Embedded Systems), ECE (IOT), ECE (Sensors & Wearable Tech.), ECE (VLSI), EEE, EIE, Electronics & Computer Engg., IT, Mech., Mech (Auto), Mech. (Energy), Production & Industrial Engg., B.Des.Ind.Design

To apply online and to get details like eligibility and fee, please visit www.vit.ac.in

LAST DATE FOR SUBMISSION: 28th FEBRUARY 2018
ONLINE APPLICATION FEE: ₹1150

International Transfer Programme (ITP)



VIT offers students the choice to study the first two years at VIT University and the next two in the following universities abroad & get their degree

United States of America: • Purdue University • State University of New York (SUNY) • Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) • University of Massachusetts (UMass)
United Kingdom: • Queen Mary University of London **Australia:** • Australian National University • Deakin University • Queensland University of Technology • Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) • Curtin University

Opportunities Unlimited

VIT offers students, opportunity to get placed in companies with regular, dream (5L CTC & above), Superdream (10L CTC & above) offers. In 2016-17, 427 companies came for placement to VIT, which itself is a record, of which 45+ were Super Dream Companies. Recruiting companies include:

•Microsoft	•Amazon	•Maruti	•ABB	•Deloitte
•Deshaw	•Paypal	•Hyundai	•L & T	•Morgan Stanley
•Oracle	•Visa	•Mahindra	•ITC	•KPMG
•SAP	•Cisco	•Honda	•Shapoorji	•JP Morgan
•Vmware	•Barclays	•TVS Motors	•Johnson Controls	•PWC



Ranked as 13th best engineering institution in India by NIRF, MHRD, GOI, for 2 consecutive years in 2016 & 2017

TM
FFCS
FULLY
FLEXIBLE
CREDIT
SYSTEM

Option to
Change Branch
Opportunity to
graduate with
a double major
Choice of major
and minor
programmes
Degree with
honours

GET THE VIT EDGE

- National Record in Slot 1 companies recruitment for 9 years in a row
- Record 7943 job offers from Slot 1 companies (Accenture, Cognizant, Infosys, TCS, Wipro) at VIT University for the year 2016
- Excellent international internship and placement opportunities

Advantage VIT

- Curriculum for Applied Learning (CAL)TM
- Project Based Learning (PBL)
- Opportunity for Semester Abroad Programme
- One module of every subject handled by Industry experts

- 35,000 students from 60 countries
- 110 student clubs and chapters
- More than 170 Adjunct Professors from reputed universities abroad

International Accreditations

- ABET, US, <http://www.abet.org> has accredited 14 B.Tech Programs at VIT Vellore & Chennai Campus
- 3 cycles of NAAC accreditation completed
- Awarded 'A' grade for last two consecutive cycles
- First University in India to get QS 4 Stars Rating



Offline application forms can be obtained: • From the designated branches of Post Offices on cash payment of ₹1200/- (list available on our website) • By handing over a DD for ₹1200/- drawn in favour of VIT University, payable at Vellore. Applications also available in VIT Chennai, VIT Bhopal & VIT AP.



For enquiries contact us on our helpline number
+91-416-330 5555

For more details visit www.vit.ac.in

f VITUniversity VIT_Univ



VIT®

VELLORE
CHENNAI

www.vit.ac.in



VIT®

BHOPAL

www.vitbhopal.ac.in



VIT®

AP

www.vitap.ac.in

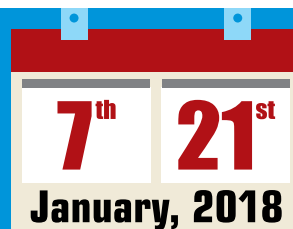
VIT - A Place to learn; A Chance to grow



MAKE THE RIGHT MOVE IN YOUR CAREER

ACST

ADMISSION CUM SCHOLARSHIP TEST



ACST is the right step in the right direction that shapes your future and gives you a chance to build your career dreams under the expert guidance of Aakash. It offers scholarships up to 60% and with that a chance to seek admission in Aakash for preparation of Medical / Engineering Entrance Exams, Olympiads & Other Competitive Exams to students in class IX, X, XI & XII. With ACST, you can determine a bright future ahead as it brings the best in you.

ADMISSION OPEN

ONE YEAR / TWO YEAR INTEGRATED CLASSROOM COURSES 2019, 2020



MEDICAL
NEET, AIIMS

& Other Medical Entrance Exams

For Class XI students moving to Class XII and
for Class X students moving to Class XI respectively



ENGINEERING
JEE (Main & Advanced)
& Other Engg. Entrance Exams

For Class XI students moving to Class XII and
for Class X students moving to Class XI respectively



FOUNDATIONS
**NTSE, Olympiads &
School/Board Exams**

For Class VIII students moving to Class IX and
for Class IX students moving to Class X

DIRECT ADMISSION

CRASH COURSE / TEST SERIES COURSE 2018

for CBSE NEET-UG & AIIMS / Other Medical Ent. Exams | JEE (Main & Advanced) / Other Engg. Entrance Exams



Aakash

Medical | IIT-JEE | Foundations

(Divisions of Aakash Educational Services Pvt. Ltd.)



GIVE A MISSED CALL: **9599280605**



TOLL FREE: **1800-212-1238**



SMS Aakash to **53030**

Registered Office : Aakash Tower, 8, Pusa Road, New Delhi-110005. **Ph.:** (011) 47623456
E-mail: medical@aesl.in | iitjee@aesl.in | info.afs@aesl.in